# SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA FOR THE COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

ELIEZER WILLIAMS,		)		
et al.,		)		
		)		
	Plaintiffs,	)		
		)		
VS.		)	No.	312236
		)		
STATE OF CALIFORNIA	. 1	)		
et al.,		)		
		)		
	Defendants.	)		
		)		

DEPOSITION OF SUSAN E. PHILLIPS, Ph.D. Los Angeles, California Tuesday, August 5, 2003 Volume 2

Reported by: PAMELA A. STITT

CSR No. 6027

JOB No. 43713

Page 281          1       SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA         2       FOR THE COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO         3       4         4       ELIEZER WILLIAMS, )         6       )         7       )         9       Plaintiffs, )         6       )         7       )         8       et al., )         9       Defendants. )         9       Defendants. )         10	Page 283 1 APPEARANCES (Continued): 2 3 For LAUSD: 4 STRUMWASSER & WOOCHER 100 Wilshire Boulevard 5 Suite 1900 Santa Monica, California 90401-1116 6 (310) 576-1233 (Not Present) 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25
Page 282 1 APPEARANCES: 2 3 For Plaintiffs: 4 ACLU FOUNDATION OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA BY: MARK D. ROSENBAUM and 5 KATAYOON MAJD ATTORNEYS AT LAW 6 1616 Beverly Boulevard Los Angeles, California 90026-5752 7 (213) 977-9500 E-mail: mrosenbaum@aclu-sc.org 8 9 10 For Defendants: 11 O'MELVENY & MYERS LLP BY: DAVID HERRON 12 ATTORNEY AT LAW 400 South Hope Street 13 Los Angeles, California 90071-2899 (213) 430-6000 14 E-mail: dherron@omm.com 15 16 For California Schools Board Association: 17 CALIFORNIA SCHOOLS BOARDS ASSOCIATION BY: ABE HAJELA 18 ATTORNEY AT LAW 555 Capitol Mall 19 Suite 1425 Sacramento, California 95814 20 (916) 442-2952 E-mail: abe@losonhagel.com 21 (Not Present) 22 23	Page 284          INDEX         WITNESS       EXAMINATION         SUSAN E. PHILLIPS, Ph.D.         Volume 2         BY MR. ROSENBAUM       285         BY MR. ROSENBAUM       285         PHILLIPS       IDENTIFIED         HHILLIPS       IDENTIFIED         Image 2       IDENTIFIED         Image 2       IDENTIFIED         Image 2       INFORMATION REQUESTED         Image 2       INSTRUCTION NOT TO ANSWER         Image 2       INSTRUCTION NOT TO ANSWER

	Page 285		Page 287
1	Los Angeles, California, Tuesday, August 5, 2003	1	curricular and instructional validity, and I understood
2	9:04 a.m 5:00 p.m.	2	that there were plans to collect evidence. I don't know
3	Stortanni Croo Prini	3	exactly what evidence was ultimately collected.
4	SUSAN E. PHILLIPS, Ph.D.,	4	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
5	having been first duly sworn, was examined and testified	5	Q Do you know if any evidence
6	further as follows:	6	Do you know for certain whether or not any
7		7	evidence was collected?
8	EXAMINATION (Resumed)	8	A I have not seen any specific follow-up on that
9	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	9	issue.
10	Q Good morning, Dr. Phillips. How are you?	10	Q And you are talking about both curricular
11	A Good morning. Just fine, thank you.	11	validity and instructional validity in your answer?
12	Q Any reason we should not go forward this	12	A Yes.
13 14	morning? A Not that I know of.	13 14	Q What was the discussion Strike that. Was there more than one discussion in the TAC
14 15	Q Did you review any documents or materials after	14 15	meetings about this subject matter?
16	the deposition yesterday?	16	A I don't recall specifically. There may have
17	A Yes.	17	been.
18	Q What did you look at?	18	Q What is your best recollection as to the nature
19	A I looked through the tables in my report.	19	of those discussions? Tell me generally what was talked
20	Q For what purpose?	20	about.
21	A Just to refresh my memory about them.	21	A It was in the context of developing a legally
22	Q Did you look at anything else?	22	defensible high school exit examination and was one of
23	A No.	23	the requirements that was discussed.
24	Q Did you have any discussions with anyone about	24	Q And what did you say in those meetings, to the
25	the deposition?	25	best of your recollection?
	Page 286		Page 288
1	Page 286 A No.	1	Page 288 A I don't recall.
2	A No. Q Mr. Herron?	2	<ul><li>A I don't recall.</li><li>Q Dr. Phillips, do you recall what anybody said</li></ul>
2 3	<ul><li>A No.</li><li>Q Mr. Herron?</li><li>A Oh, well, no. We talked about where to eat and</li></ul>	2 3	<ul><li>A I don't recall.</li><li>Q Dr. Phillips, do you recall what anybody said in the meeting?</li></ul>
2 3 4	<ul><li>A No.</li><li>Q Mr. Herron?</li><li>A Oh, well, no. We talked about where to eat and how to find a convenience store.</li></ul>	2 3 4	<ul><li>A I don't recall.</li><li>Q Dr. Phillips, do you recall what anybody said in the meeting?</li><li>MR. HERRON: On that topic?</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>A No.</li><li>Q Mr. Herron?</li><li>A Oh, well, no. We talked about where to eat and how to find a convenience store.</li><li>Q Doctor, are you familiar with the phrase</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A I don't recall.</li> <li>Q Dr. Phillips, do you recall what anybody said in the meeting?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: On that topic?</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Mr. Herron?</li> <li>A Oh, well, no. We talked about where to eat and how to find a convenience store.</li> <li>Q Doctor, are you familiar with the phrase</li> <li>"instructional validity"?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A I don't recall.</li> <li>Q Dr. Phillips, do you recall what anybody said in the meeting?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: On that topic?</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: No, I don't have any specific</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Mr. Herron?</li> <li>A Oh, well, no. We talked about where to eat and how to find a convenience store.</li> <li>Q Doctor, are you familiar with the phrase</li> <li>"instructional validity"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A I don't recall.</li> <li>Q Dr. Phillips, do you recall what anybody said in the meeting?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: On that topic?</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: No, I don't have any specific recollections about that.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Mr. Herron?</li> <li>A Oh, well, no. We talked about where to eat and how to find a convenience store.</li> <li>Q Doctor, are you familiar with the phrase</li> <li>"instructional validity"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What does that mean?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A I don't recall.</li> <li>Q Dr. Phillips, do you recall what anybody said in the meeting?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: On that topic?</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: No, I don't have any specific recollections about that.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Mr. Herron?</li> <li>A Oh, well, no. We talked about where to eat and how to find a convenience store.</li> <li>Q Doctor, are you familiar with the phrase</li> <li>"instructional validity"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What does that mean?</li> <li>A When the judge used the term "curricular</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A I don't recall.</li> <li>Q Dr. Phillips, do you recall what anybody said in the meeting?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: On that topic?</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: No, I don't have any specific recollections about that.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Are you familiar with the phrase, Doctor,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Mr. Herron?</li> <li>A Oh, well, no. We talked about where to eat and how to find a convenience store.</li> <li>Q Doctor, are you familiar with the phrase</li> <li>"instructional validity"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What does that mean?</li> <li>A When the judge used the term "curricular validity" in Debra P., it appeared that he was referring</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A I don't recall.</li> <li>Q Dr. Phillips, do you recall what anybody said in the meeting?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: On that topic?</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: No, I don't have any specific recollections about that.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Are you familiar with the phrase, Doctor, "equal educational opportunity"?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Mr. Herron?</li> <li>A Oh, well, no. We talked about where to eat and how to find a convenience store.</li> <li>Q Doctor, are you familiar with the phrase</li> <li>"instructional validity"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What does that mean?</li> <li>A When the judge used the term "curricular validity" in Debra P., it appeared that he was referring to both curricular materials and what teachers were</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A I don't recall.</li> <li>Q Dr. Phillips, do you recall what anybody said in the meeting?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: On that topic?</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: No, I don't have any specific recollections about that.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Are you familiar with the phrase, Doctor,</li> <li>"equal educational opportunity"?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Mr. Herron?</li> <li>A Oh, well, no. We talked about where to eat and how to find a convenience store.</li> <li>Q Doctor, are you familiar with the phrase</li> <li>"instructional validity"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What does that mean?</li> <li>A When the judge used the term "curricular validity" in Debra P., it appeared that he was referring to both curricular materials and what teachers were actually teaching. Subsequent to that case in</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A I don't recall.</li> <li>Q Dr. Phillips, do you recall what anybody said in the meeting?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: On that topic?</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: No, I don't have any specific recollections about that.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Are you familiar with the phrase, Doctor, "equal educational opportunity"?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Mr. Herron?</li> <li>A Oh, well, no. We talked about where to eat and how to find a convenience store.</li> <li>Q Doctor, are you familiar with the phrase</li> <li>"instructional validity"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What does that mean?</li> <li>A When the judge used the term "curricular validity" in Debra P., it appeared that he was referring to both curricular materials and what teachers were</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A I don't recall.</li> <li>Q Dr. Phillips, do you recall what anybody said in the meeting?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: On that topic?</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: No, I don't have any specific recollections about that.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Are you familiar with the phrase, Doctor,</li> <li>"equal educational opportunity"?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I believe I have heard it used</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Mr. Herron?</li> <li>A Oh, well, no. We talked about where to eat and how to find a convenience store.</li> <li>Q Doctor, are you familiar with the phrase</li> <li>"instructional validity"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What does that mean?</li> <li>A When the judge used the term "curricular validity" in Debra P., it appeared that he was referring to both curricular materials and what teachers were actually teaching. Subsequent to that case in psychometrics, a distinction was made for research</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A I don't recall.</li> <li>Q Dr. Phillips, do you recall what anybody said in the meeting?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: On that topic?</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: No, I don't have any specific recollections about that.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Are you familiar with the phrase, Doctor,</li> <li>"equal educational opportunity"?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I believe I have heard it used or read it somewhere.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you attach a meaning to that phrase?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Mr. Herron?</li> <li>A Oh, well, no. We talked about where to eat and how to find a convenience store.</li> <li>Q Doctor, are you familiar with the phrase</li> <li>"instructional validity"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What does that mean?</li> <li>A When the judge used the term "curricular validity" in Debra P., it appeared that he was referring to both curricular materials and what teachers were actually teaching. Subsequent to that case in psychometrics, a distinction was made for research purposes so that people would understand the difference in what information was actually looked at.</li> <li>So curricular validity came to be used</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A I don't recall.</li> <li>Q Dr. Phillips, do you recall what anybody said in the meeting?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: On that topic?</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: No, I don't have any specific recollections about that.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Are you familiar with the phrase, Doctor,</li> <li>"equal educational opportunity"?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I believe I have heard it used or read it somewhere.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Mr. Herron?</li> <li>A Oh, well, no. We talked about where to eat and how to find a convenience store.</li> <li>Q Doctor, are you familiar with the phrase</li> <li>"instructional validity"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What does that mean?</li> <li>A When the judge used the term "curricular validity" in Debra P., it appeared that he was referring to both curricular materials and what teachers were actually teaching. Subsequent to that case in psychometrics, a distinction was made for research purposes so that people would understand the difference in what information was actually looked at.</li> <li>So curricular validity came to be used primarily for written instruction materials and</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A I don't recall.</li> <li>Q Dr. Phillips, do you recall what anybody said in the meeting?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: On that topic?</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: No, I don't have any specific recollections about that.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Are you familiar with the phrase, Doctor,</li> <li>"equal educational opportunity"?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I believe I have heard it used or read it somewhere.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you attach a meaning to that phrase? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Mr. Herron?</li> <li>A Oh, well, no. We talked about where to eat and how to find a convenience store.</li> <li>Q Doctor, are you familiar with the phrase</li> <li>"instructional validity"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What does that mean?</li> <li>A When the judge used the term "curricular validity" in Debra P., it appeared that he was referring to both curricular materials and what teachers were actually teaching. Subsequent to that case in psychometrics, a distinction was made for research purposes so that people would understand the difference in what information was actually looked at.</li> <li>So curricular validity came to be used primarily for written instruction materials and textbooks, instructional validity for what teachers</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A I don't recall.</li> <li>Q Dr. Phillips, do you recall what anybody said in the meeting?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: On that topic?</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: No, I don't have any specific recollections about that.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Are you familiar with the phrase, Doctor,</li> <li>"equal educational opportunity"?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I believe I have heard it used or read it somewhere.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you attach a meaning to that phrase? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Vague as to context.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I believe that would depend on</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Mr. Herron?</li> <li>A Oh, well, no. We talked about where to eat and how to find a convenience store.</li> <li>Q Doctor, are you familiar with the phrase</li> <li>"instructional validity"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What does that mean?</li> <li>A When the judge used the term "curricular validity" in Debra P., it appeared that he was referring to both curricular materials and what teachers were actually teaching. Subsequent to that case in psychometrics, a distinction was made for research purposes so that people would understand the difference in what information was actually looked at.</li> <li>So curricular validity came to be used primarily for written instruction materials and textbooks, instructional validity for what teachers actually taught in the classroom.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A I don't recall.</li> <li>Q Dr. Phillips, do you recall what anybody said in the meeting?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: On that topic?</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: No, I don't have any specific recollections about that.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Are you familiar with the phrase, Doctor,</li> <li>"equal educational opportunity"?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I believe I have heard it used or read it somewhere.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you attach a meaning to that phrase? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Vague as to context.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I believe that would depend on the context and how it was used by the author.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Mr. Herron?</li> <li>A Oh, well, no. We talked about where to eat and how to find a convenience store.</li> <li>Q Doctor, are you familiar with the phrase "instructional validity"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What does that mean?</li> <li>A When the judge used the term "curricular validity" in Debra P., it appeared that he was referring to both curricular materials and what teachers were actually teaching. Subsequent to that case in psychometrics, a distinction was made for research purposes so that people would understand the difference in what information was actually looked at.</li> <li>So curricular validity came to be used primarily for written instruction materials and textbooks, instructional validity for what teachers actually taught in the classroom.</li> <li>Q I see. And have any of the components of the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A I don't recall.</li> <li>Q Dr. Phillips, do you recall what anybody said in the meeting?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: On that topic?</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: No, I don't have any specific recollections about that.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Are you familiar with the phrase, Doctor,</li> <li>"equal educational opportunity"?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I believe I have heard it used or read it somewhere.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you attach a meaning to that phrase? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Vague as to context.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I believe that would depend on the context and how it was used by the author.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Mr. Herron?</li> <li>A Oh, well, no. We talked about where to eat and how to find a convenience store.</li> <li>Q Doctor, are you familiar with the phrase "instructional validity"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What does that mean?</li> <li>A When the judge used the term "curricular validity" in Debra P., it appeared that he was referring to both curricular materials and what teachers were actually teaching. Subsequent to that case in psychometrics, a distinction was made for research purposes so that people would understand the difference in what information was actually looked at.</li> <li>So curricular validity came to be used primarily for written instruction materials and textbooks, instructional validity for what teachers actually taught in the classroom.</li> <li>Q I see. And have any of the components of the California assessment system, to your knowledge, been</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A I don't recall.</li> <li>Q Dr. Phillips, do you recall what anybody said in the meeting?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: On that topic?</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: No, I don't have any specific recollections about that.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Are you familiar with the phrase, Doctor,</li> <li>"equal educational opportunity"?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I believe I have heard it used or read it somewhere.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you attach a meaning to that phrase? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Vague as to context.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I believe that would depend on the context and how it was used by the author.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you ever used that phrase in your</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Mr. Herron?</li> <li>A Oh, well, no. We talked about where to eat and how to find a convenience store.</li> <li>Q Doctor, are you familiar with the phrase "instructional validity"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What does that mean?</li> <li>A When the judge used the term "curricular validity" in Debra P., it appeared that he was referring to both curricular materials and what teachers were actually teaching. Subsequent to that case in psychometrics, a distinction was made for research purposes so that people would understand the difference in what information was actually looked at.</li> <li>So curricular validity came to be used primarily for written instruction materials and textbooks, instructional validity for what teachers actually taught in the classroom.</li> <li>Q I see. And have any of the components of the California assessment system, to your knowledge, been evaluated for instructional validity?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A I don't recall.</li> <li>Q Dr. Phillips, do you recall what anybody said in the meeting?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: On that topic?</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: No, I don't have any specific recollections about that.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Are you familiar with the phrase, Doctor,</li> <li>"equal educational opportunity"?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I believe I have heard it used or read it somewhere.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you attach a meaning to that phrase? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Vague as to context.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I believe that would depend on the context and how it was used by the author.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you ever used that phrase in your writings, to the best of your recollection?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Mr. Herron?</li> <li>A Oh, well, no. We talked about where to eat and how to find a convenience store.</li> <li>Q Doctor, are you familiar with the phrase "instructional validity"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What does that mean?</li> <li>A When the judge used the term "curricular validity" in Debra P., it appeared that he was referring to both curricular materials and what teachers were actually teaching. Subsequent to that case in psychometrics, a distinction was made for research purposes so that people would understand the difference in what information was actually looked at.</li> <li>So curricular validity came to be used primarily for written instruction materials and textbooks, instructional validity for what teachers actually taught in the classroom.</li> <li>Q I see. And have any of the components of the California assessment system, to your knowledge, been</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A I don't recall.</li> <li>Q Dr. Phillips, do you recall what anybody said in the meeting?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: On that topic?</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: No, I don't have any specific recollections about that.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Are you familiar with the phrase, Doctor,</li> <li>"equal educational opportunity"?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I believe I have heard it used or read it somewhere.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you attach a meaning to that phrase? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>Vague as to context.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I believe that would depend on the context and how it was used by the author.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you ever used that phrase in your</li> </ul>

THE WITNESS: There were discussions in theTAC meeting that we talked about yesterday about

25 experts in the area of equal educational opportunity?

Page 289		Page 291
MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous,	1	work.
use of the term "area." Assumes facts not in evidence.	2	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
THE WITNESS: No one specific comes to mind.	3	Q Okay. Tell me what you mean when you say, "I
BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	4	may know someone who has done so." What do you mean by
Q And do you consider yourself an expert in any	5	that?
meaning that you attach to the phrase "equal educational	6	A There may be researchers who have collected
opportunity"?	7	such information and they may be people that I know, but
MR. HERRON: Same objections.	8	I'm unaware of that particular research that they have
THE WITNESS: I consider myself an expert in	9	done.
psychometrics.	10	Q Okay. Have you ever undertaken any inquiry or
BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	11	examination to determine whether there exists among
Q So your answer is: I am an expert in	12	California public school students any disparity with
psychometrics; I do not consider myself an expert in	13	respect to access to textbooks?
equal educational opportunity; is that a fair	14	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous,
statement?	15	calls for speculation, beyond the scope of what she is
MR. HERRON: Same objections.	16	here to testify about, irrelevant.
THE WITNESS: Psychometrics is something you	17	THE WITNESS: For purposes of developing my
can get a major in or have an area of emphasis.	18	report, I did not collect any information on that
BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	19	issue.
Q Yes.	20	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
A I don't know if that is also true of the phrase	21	Q Okay. And for purposes not related to your
that you are using, so I don't know if they are equal in	22	work, have you ever sought to collect any such
that sense. And I'm not sure I know what it means to	23	information?
say you are an expert in that phrase.	24	MR. HERRON: Same objections.
Q Okay. Do you have an opinion, Doctor, as to	25	THE WITNESS: I don't believe I have collected
	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, use of the term "area." Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: No one specific comes to mind. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q And do you consider yourself an expert in any meaning that you attach to the phrase "equal educational opportunity"? MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I consider myself an expert in psychometrics. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q So your answer is: I am an expert in psychometrics; I do not consider myself an expert in equal educational opportunity; is that a fair statement? MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Psychometrics is something you can get a major in or have an area of emphasis. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Yes. A I don't know if that is also true of the phrase that you are using, so I don't know if they are equal in that sense. And I'm not sure I know what it means to say you are an expert in that phrase.	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, use of the term "area." Assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: No one specific comes to mind.1BY MR. ROSENBAUM:4Q And do you consider yourself an expert in any meaning that you attach to the phrase "equal educational opportunity"?4MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I consider myself an expert in psychometrics.8BY MR. ROSENBAUM:10Q So your answer is: I am an expert in psychometrics; I do not consider myself an expert in equal educational opportunity; is that a fair statement?11MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: Psychometrics is something you can get a major in or have an area of emphasis. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Yes.16Q Yes.20A I don't know if that is also true of the phrase that you are using, so I don't know if they are equal in that sense. And I'm not sure I know what it means to say you are an expert in that phrase.21

whether or not there is any child enrolled in California any research data that match that, although that is a 1 1 2 K through 12 public schools who is being denied equal 2 very broad question. 3 educational opportunity? 3 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation, 4 4 Q Do you know if anyone has undertaken any 5 5 inquiry to determine whether or not there exists among vague and ambiguous. 6 THE WITNESS: I don't have any personal 6 California public school students any disparity with knowledge about what is going on in California schools. 7 7 respect to access to textbooks? 8 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 8 MR. HERRON: Same objections. 9 Q Have you ever made any inquiry to determine 9 THE WITNESS: As part of a curricular validity whether or not there are any children in California K inquiry, that information might be part of the 10 10 through 12 public schools who are being denied equal information that might be collected. I'm not aware for 11 11 educational opportunity? sure what the department actually did collect, what 12 12 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, 13 13 questions were asked and so on. So I don't -- I'm not 14 calls for speculation, vastly overbroad, irrelevant. aware of it, but it might have happened. 14 15 You may respond. 15 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: THE WITNESS: I don't have any specific data 16 16 Q Okay. Have you ever made any inquiry to that I have collected on that issue. determine whether or not it, in fact, has happened? 17 17 18 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 18 MR. HERRON: Same objections. 19 Q Do you know anyone who has? 19 THE WITNESS: We have not had any further 20 A I may --20 discussions on that topic at this time. 21 MR. HERRON: Same objections. I'm sorry. Same 21 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 22 objections. 22 Q Okay. Thank you. 23 You may respond. 23 Could I have the witness's answer read back. 24 THE WITNESS: I may know someone who has done Not the one that she just delivered, but the one prior 24 25 so. I don't have any specific recollection of that 25 to that, please.

4 (Pages 289 to 292)

	Page 293		Page 295
1	(Record read as follows:	1	A That is when the testing organization puts a
2	"Answer: As part of a curricular	2	notation by the score that it was obtained under
			nonstandard conditions.
3	validity inquiry, that information	3	
4	might be part of the information that	4	Q I see. And the position of plaintiff is that
5	might be collected. I'm not aware for	5	it should not be flagged?
6	sure what the department actually did	6	A Yes.
7	collect, what questions were asked and	7	Q And then the Chapman case?
8	so on. So I don't I'm not aware of	8	A Yes.
9	it, but it might have happened.")	9	Q What is the Chapman case?
10	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	10	A That is challenge to the High School Exit
11	Q Doctor, with respect to the answer that was	11	Exam.
12	just read back to you, when you said, "As part of a	12	Q In what state?
12	curricular validity inquiry that information might be	13	A California.
14	collected," could you tell me, please, the basis for	14	Q Oh, that case. That is in San Francisco? Is
	· ·	14	
15	that answer.		that filed in San Francisco?
16	A Curricular validity involves textbook	16	A I'm not sure.
17	materials and instructional materials, and you asked	17	Q Okay. On whose behalf are you serving as an
18	a question about textbooks and instructional	18	expert?
19	materials. So information related to your question	19	A The State.
20	might have been obtained in the process of collecting	20	Q And how much are you being paid for that case?
21	that information.	21	A The same as this one.
22	Q Thank you. Bear with me for one minute,	22	Q Have you done any work in that case yet?
23	please.	23	A Yes.
24	Are there any other cases in which you are	24	Q Have you prepared a report?
25	presently serving as an expert? We talked about the	25	A No.
	Page 294		Page 296
1	č	1	•
1	cases that you have served in the past as an expert and	1	Q Do you intend to prepare a report?
2	cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on	2	<ul><li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li><li>A I don't know yet.</li></ul>
2 3	cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case.	2 3	<ul><li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li><li>A I don't know yet.</li><li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li></ul>
2 3 4	cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case. Are there any other cases that you have been	2 3 4	<ul><li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li><li>A I don't know yet.</li><li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li><li>A I believe there was a motion to try to halt the</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case. Are there any other cases that you have been retained to serve as an expert?	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li><li>A I don't know yet.</li><li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li><li>A I believe there was a motion to try to halt the testing this spring, and I believe that has either been</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6	cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case. Are there any other cases that you have been retained to serve as an expert? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li><li>A I don't know yet.</li><li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li><li>A I believe there was a motion to try to halt the testing this spring, and I believe that has either been denied or delayed, and I don't really know what has</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case.</li><li>Are there any other cases that you have been retained to serve as an expert?</li><li>A Yes.</li><li>Q What cases are those?</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li><li>A I don't know yet.</li><li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li><li>A I believe there was a motion to try to halt the testing this spring, and I believe that has either been denied or delayed, and I don't really know what has happened since then.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case.</li> <li>Are there any other cases that you have been retained to serve as an expert?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What cases are those?</li> <li>A An accommodations case and the Chapman case in</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li> <li>A I don't know yet.</li> <li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li> <li>A I believe there was a motion to try to halt the testing this spring, and I believe that has either been denied or delayed, and I don't really know what has happened since then.</li> <li>Q And how much have you been paid to date in the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case.</li> <li>Are there any other cases that you have been retained to serve as an expert?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What cases are those?</li> <li>A An accommodations case and the Chapman case in California.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li> <li>A I don't know yet.</li> <li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li> <li>A I believe there was a motion to try to halt the testing this spring, and I believe that has either been denied or delayed, and I don't really know what has happened since then.</li> <li>Q And how much have you been paid to date in the Chapman case?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case.</li> <li>Are there any other cases that you have been retained to serve as an expert?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What cases are those?</li> <li>A An accommodations case and the Chapman case in California.</li> <li>Q All right. When you say "an accommodations</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li> <li>A I don't know yet.</li> <li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li> <li>A I believe there was a motion to try to halt the testing this spring, and I believe that has either been denied or delayed, and I don't really know what has happened since then.</li> <li>Q And how much have you been paid to date in the Chapman case?</li> <li>A I don't know.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case.</li> <li>Are there any other cases that you have been retained to serve as an expert?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What cases are those?</li> <li>A An accommodations case and the Chapman case in California.</li> <li>Q All right. When you say "an accommodations case," what do you mean by that? I know what you mean</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li> <li>A I don't know yet.</li> <li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li> <li>A I believe there was a motion to try to halt the testing this spring, and I believe that has either been denied or delayed, and I don't really know what has happened since then.</li> <li>Q And how much have you been paid to date in the Chapman case?</li> <li>A I don't know.</li> <li>Q Can you give me a ballpark number, please.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case.</li> <li>Are there any other cases that you have been retained to serve as an expert?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What cases are those?</li> <li>A An accommodations case and the Chapman case in California.</li> <li>Q All right. When you say "an accommodations case," what do you mean by that? I know what you mean by that. You mean a question about accommodations for</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li> <li>A I don't know yet.</li> <li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li> <li>A I believe there was a motion to try to halt the testing this spring, and I believe that has either been denied or delayed, and I don't really know what has happened since then.</li> <li>Q And how much have you been paid to date in the Chapman case?</li> <li>A I don't know.</li> <li>Q Can you give me a ballpark number, please.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Don't guess or speculate.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case.</li> <li>Are there any other cases that you have been retained to serve as an expert?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What cases are those?</li> <li>A An accommodations case and the Chapman case in California.</li> <li>Q All right. When you say "an accommodations case," what do you mean by that? I know what you mean</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li> <li>A I don't know yet.</li> <li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li> <li>A I believe there was a motion to try to halt the testing this spring, and I believe that has either been denied or delayed, and I don't really know what has happened since then.</li> <li>Q And how much have you been paid to date in the Chapman case?</li> <li>A I don't know.</li> <li>Q Can you give me a ballpark number, please.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case.</li> <li>Are there any other cases that you have been retained to serve as an expert?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What cases are those?</li> <li>A An accommodations case and the Chapman case in California.</li> <li>Q All right. When you say "an accommodations case," what do you mean by that? I know what you mean by that. You mean a question about accommodations for</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li> <li>A I don't know yet.</li> <li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li> <li>A I believe there was a motion to try to halt the testing this spring, and I believe that has either been denied or delayed, and I don't really know what has happened since then.</li> <li>Q And how much have you been paid to date in the Chapman case?</li> <li>A I don't know.</li> <li>Q Can you give me a ballpark number, please. MR. HERRON: Don't guess or speculate.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case.</li> <li>Are there any other cases that you have been retained to serve as an expert?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What cases are those?</li> <li>A An accommodations case and the Chapman case in California.</li> <li>Q All right. When you say "an accommodations case," what do you mean by that? I know what you mean by that. You mean a question about accommodations for individuals who are disabled with respect to a statewide</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li> <li>A I don't know yet.</li> <li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li> <li>A I believe there was a motion to try to halt the testing this spring, and I believe that has either been denied or delayed, and I don't really know what has happened since then.</li> <li>Q And how much have you been paid to date in the Chapman case?</li> <li>A I don't know.</li> <li>Q Can you give me a ballpark number, please.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Don't guess or speculate.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case.</li> <li>Are there any other cases that you have been retained to serve as an expert?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What cases are those?</li> <li>A An accommodations case and the Chapman case in California.</li> <li>Q All right. When you say "an accommodations case," what do you mean by that? I know what you mean by that. You mean a question about accommodations for individuals who are disabled with respect to a statewide assessment test; is that what you mean?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li> <li>A I don't know yet.</li> <li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li> <li>A I believe there was a motion to try to halt the testing this spring, and I believe that has either been denied or delayed, and I don't really know what has happened since then.</li> <li>Q And how much have you been paid to date in the Chapman case?</li> <li>A I don't know.</li> <li>Q Can you give me a ballpark number, please.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Don't guess or speculate.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I don't want you to guess. I just want a</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case.</li> <li>Are there any other cases that you have been retained to serve as an expert?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What cases are those?</li> <li>A An accommodations case and the Chapman case in California.</li> <li>Q All right. When you say "an accommodations case," what do you mean by that? I know what you mean by that. You mean a question about accommodations for individuals who are disabled with respect to a statewide assessment test; is that what you mean?</li> <li>A With respect to an assessment.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li> <li>A I don't know yet.</li> <li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li> <li>A I believe there was a motion to try to halt the testing this spring, and I believe that has either been denied or delayed, and I don't really know what has happened since then.</li> <li>Q And how much have you been paid to date in the Chapman case?</li> <li>A I don't know.</li> <li>Q Can you give me a ballpark number, please.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Don't guess or speculate.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I don't want you to guess. I just want a ballpark.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case.</li> <li>Are there any other cases that you have been retained to serve as an expert?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What cases are those?</li> <li>A An accommodations case and the Chapman case in California.</li> <li>Q All right. When you say "an accommodations case," what do you mean by that? I know what you mean by that. You mean a question about accommodations for individuals who are disabled with respect to a statewide assessment test; is that what you mean?</li> <li>A With respect to an assessment.</li> <li>Q Okay. And for whom have you been retained, on</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li> <li>A I don't know yet.</li> <li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li> <li>A I believe there was a motion to try to halt the testing this spring, and I believe that has either been denied or delayed, and I don't really know what has happened since then.</li> <li>Q And how much have you been paid to date in the Chapman case?</li> <li>A I don't know.</li> <li>Q Can you give me a ballpark number, please.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Don't guess or speculate.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I don't want you to guess. I just want a ballpark.</li> <li>A I don't know without checking my records.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case.</li> <li>Are there any other cases that you have been retained to serve as an expert?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What cases are those?</li> <li>A An accommodations case and the Chapman case in California.</li> <li>Q All right. When you say "an accommodations case," what do you mean by that? I know what you mean by that. You mean a question about accommodations for individuals who are disabled with respect to a statewide assessment test; is that what you mean?</li> <li>A With respect to an assessment.</li> <li>Q Okay. And for whom have you been retained, on whose behalf?</li> <li>A For the plaintiff in the case.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li> <li>A I don't know yet.</li> <li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li> <li>A I believe there was a motion to try to halt the testing this spring, and I believe that has either been denied or delayed, and I don't really know what has happened since then.</li> <li>Q And how much have you been paid to date in the Chapman case?</li> <li>A I don't know.</li> <li>Q Can you give me a ballpark number, please.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Don't guess or speculate.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I don't want you to guess. I just want a ballpark.</li> <li>A I don't know without checking my records.</li> <li>Q More or less than \$10,000?</li> <li>A I'm just really not sure what it is.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case.</li> <li>Are there any other cases that you have been retained to serve as an expert?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What cases are those?</li> <li>A An accommodations case and the Chapman case in California.</li> <li>Q All right. When you say "an accommodations case," what do you mean by that? I know what you mean by that. You mean a question about accommodations for individuals who are disabled with respect to a statewide assessment test; is that what you mean?</li> <li>A With respect to an assessment.</li> <li>Q Okay. And for whom have you been retained, on whose behalf?</li> <li>A For the plaintiff in the case.</li> <li>Q And where is that case?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li> <li>A I don't know yet.</li> <li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li> <li>A I believe there was a motion to try to halt the testing this spring, and I believe that has either been denied or delayed, and I don't really know what has happened since then.</li> <li>Q And how much have you been paid to date in the Chapman case?</li> <li>A I don't know.</li> <li>Q Can you give me a ballpark number, please.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Don't guess or speculate.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I don't want you to guess. I just want a ballpark.</li> <li>A I don't know without checking my records.</li> <li>Q More or less than \$10,000?</li> <li>A I'm just really not sure what it is.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case.</li> <li>Are there any other cases that you have been retained to serve as an expert?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What cases are those?</li> <li>A An accommodations case and the Chapman case in California.</li> <li>Q All right. When you say "an accommodations case," what do you mean by that? I know what you mean by that. You mean a question about accommodations for individuals who are disabled with respect to a statewide assessment test; is that what you mean?</li> <li>A With respect to an assessment.</li> <li>Q Okay. And for whom have you been retained, on whose behalf?</li> <li>A For the plaintiff in the case.</li> <li>Q And where is that case?</li> <li>A Pennsylvania.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li> <li>A I don't know yet.</li> <li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li> <li>A I believe there was a motion to try to halt the testing this spring, and I believe that has either been denied or delayed, and I don't really know what has happened since then.</li> <li>Q And how much have you been paid to date in the Chapman case?</li> <li>A I don't know.</li> <li>Q Can you give me a ballpark number, please.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Don't guess or speculate.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I don't want you to guess. I just want a ballpark.</li> <li>A I don't know without checking my records.</li> <li>Q More or less than \$10,000?</li> <li>A I'm just really not sure what it is.</li> <li>Q Doctor, you told me that you have consulted in California Strike that.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case.</li> <li>Are there any other cases that you have been retained to serve as an expert?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What cases are those?</li> <li>A An accommodations case and the Chapman case in California.</li> <li>Q All right. When you say "an accommodations case," what do you mean by that? I know what you mean by that. You mean a question about accommodations for individuals who are disabled with respect to a statewide assessment test; is that what you mean?</li> <li>A With respect to an assessment.</li> <li>Q Okay. And for whom have you been retained, on whose behalf?</li> <li>A For the plaintiff in the case.</li> <li>Q And where is that case?</li> <li>A Pennsylvania.</li> <li>Q And what is your understanding of what the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li> <li>A I don't know yet.</li> <li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li> <li>A I believe there was a motion to try to halt the testing this spring, and I believe that has either been denied or delayed, and I don't really know what has happened since then.</li> <li>Q And how much have you been paid to date in the Chapman case?</li> <li>A I don't know.</li> <li>Q Can you give me a ballpark number, please.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Don't guess or speculate.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I don't want you to guess. I just want a ballpark.</li> <li>A I don't know without checking my records.</li> <li>Q More or less than \$10,000?</li> <li>A I'm just really not sure what it is.</li> <li>Q Doctor, you told me that you have consulted in California Strike that.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case.</li> <li>Are there any other cases that you have been retained to serve as an expert?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What cases are those?</li> <li>A An accommodations case and the Chapman case in California.</li> <li>Q All right. When you say "an accommodations case," what do you mean by that? I know what you mean by that. You mean a question about accommodations for individuals who are disabled with respect to a statewide assessment test; is that what you mean?</li> <li>A With respect to an assessment.</li> <li>Q Okay. And for whom have you been retained, on whose behalf?</li> <li>A For the plaintiff in the case.</li> <li>Q And where is that case?</li> <li>A Pennsylvania.</li> <li>Q And what is your understanding of what the issue is in the Pennsylvania case?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li> <li>A I don't know yet.</li> <li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li> <li>A I believe there was a motion to try to halt the testing this spring, and I believe that has either been denied or delayed, and I don't really know what has happened since then.</li> <li>Q And how much have you been paid to date in the Chapman case?</li> <li>A I don't know.</li> <li>Q Can you give me a ballpark number, please.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Don't guess or speculate.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I don't want you to guess. I just want a ballpark.</li> <li>A I don't know without checking my records.</li> <li>Q More or less than \$10,000?</li> <li>A I'm just really not sure what it is.</li> <li>Q Doctor, you told me that you have consulted in California Strike that.</li> <li>Have you ever consulted regarding assessment tests that are not high-stakes tests outside</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case.</li> <li>Are there any other cases that you have been retained to serve as an expert?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What cases are those?</li> <li>A An accommodations case and the Chapman case in California.</li> <li>Q All right. When you say "an accommodations case," what do you mean by that? I know what you mean by that. You mean a question about accommodations for individuals who are disabled with respect to a statewide assessment test; is that what you mean?</li> <li>A With respect to an assessment.</li> <li>Q Okay. And for whom have you been retained, on whose behalf?</li> <li>A For the plaintiff in the case.</li> <li>Q And where is that case?</li> <li>A Pennsylvania.</li> <li>Q And what is your understanding of what the issue is in the Pennsylvania case?</li> <li>A Whether the individual's test score should be</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li> <li>A I don't know yet.</li> <li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li> <li>A I believe there was a motion to try to halt the testing this spring, and I believe that has either been denied or delayed, and I don't really know what has happened since then.</li> <li>Q And how much have you been paid to date in the Chapman case?</li> <li>A I don't know.</li> <li>Q Can you give me a ballpark number, please.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Don't guess or speculate.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I don't want you to guess. I just want a ballpark.</li> <li>A I don't know without checking my records.</li> <li>Q More or less than \$10,000?</li> <li>A I'm just really not sure what it is.</li> <li>Q Doctor, you told me that you have consulted in California Strike that.</li> <li>Have you ever consulted regarding assessment tests that are not high-stakes tests outside California?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>cases that you have served in the past as an expert and I know, of course, you are serving as an expert on behalf of the state in the Williams case.</li> <li>Are there any other cases that you have been retained to serve as an expert?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What cases are those?</li> <li>A An accommodations case and the Chapman case in California.</li> <li>Q All right. When you say "an accommodations case," what do you mean by that? I know what you mean by that. You mean a question about accommodations for individuals who are disabled with respect to a statewide assessment test; is that what you mean?</li> <li>A With respect to an assessment.</li> <li>Q Okay. And for whom have you been retained, on whose behalf?</li> <li>A For the plaintiff in the case.</li> <li>Q And where is that case?</li> <li>A Pennsylvania.</li> <li>Q And what is your understanding of what the issue is in the Pennsylvania case?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>Q Do you intend to prepare a report?</li> <li>A I don't know yet.</li> <li>Q Do you know what the status of that case is?</li> <li>A I believe there was a motion to try to halt the testing this spring, and I believe that has either been denied or delayed, and I don't really know what has happened since then.</li> <li>Q And how much have you been paid to date in the Chapman case?</li> <li>A I don't know.</li> <li>Q Can you give me a ballpark number, please.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Don't guess or speculate.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I don't want you to guess. I just want a ballpark.</li> <li>A I don't know without checking my records.</li> <li>Q More or less than \$10,000?</li> <li>A I'm just really not sure what it is.</li> <li>Q Doctor, you told me that you have consulted in California Strike that.</li> <li>Have you ever consulted regarding assessment tests that are not high-stakes tests outside</li> </ul>

	Page 297		Page 299
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\27\end{array} $	<ul> <li>withdraw that.</li> <li>Q Have you ever served as an expert in a case involving an assessment program that doesn't involve what you have called a high-stakes test?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objection. THE WITNESS: I don't think so.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you analyzed the accountability system in Kansas?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Have you consulted with the state of Kansas?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Bear with me if I did ask you this question.</li> <li>I just want it as a predicate.</li> <li>You told me that you consult on the subject matter of opportunity to learn with states or state educational entities; is that right?</li> <li>A That's one of the issues that we deal with.</li> <li>Q And can you give me your best estimate, please, as to the number of states with which you have consulted on that subject matter, that is, opportunity to learn?</li> <li>A Well, as I indicated to you yesterday, I have consulted with maybe 20 to 25 states over the course of</li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\2\end{array} $	THE WITNESS: As we talked about yesterday, opportunity to learn applies to a high school exit examination in California. As you know, that is a very recent development here, so that would not be at issue in the period that I believe you are talking about in the same way that it is now that there is an exit exam in California. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Let me reframe my question since the implementation of the California High School Exit Exam. Have you undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not there are any students in the California K through 12 public school system who have not received the opportunity to learn, as you understand that phrase? MR. HERRON: Same objections. THE WITNESS: I have been involved, as I indicated to you, in discussions with the Technical Advisory Committee about collecting such data. The actual work is done by the department. Typically, the consultants do not do the actual collection of information. BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
24 25	my career and many of them have high-stakes test or have	24 25	Q Sitting here today, are you aware whether or
	Page 298		Page 300
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	<ul> <li>had at some point, so I would imagine that I have consulted with many of them where that issue was talked about. I don't have a specific recollection of each one to give you an exact number.</li> <li>Q Okay. And, Doctor, in California Strike that.</li> <li>Do you have an opinion as to whether or not there are any students presently in California public school system K through 12 who are not receiving opportunity to learn, as you understand that phrase?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation, overbroad, vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I don't have the data at this point that I would need to offer such an opinion, so I'm not prepared to do so.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. And if I change my question to be not at the present time but at any time in the last five years, is there a student or are there any students in the California K through 12 public school system who have not received opportunity to learn? Have you undertaken any inquiry or investigation to make that determination?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections, except change "overbroad" to "vastly overbroad." You may respond.</li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	<ul> <li>not there are any students since the implementation of the High School Exit Exam in the California K through 12 public school system who have not received the opportunity to learn?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objection. Asked and answered two questions before.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I do not currently have the data to offer an opinion on that issue.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you ever made any effort to obtain that data yourself?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections. Asked and answered three questions before.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I have been involved in the discussions with the Technical Advisory Committee and the department about collecting such data.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. But have you ever made any effort yourself to review that data?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections. Asked and answered four questions before.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I do not currently have the data in which to discuss that issue.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. But have you ever made any effort yourself to review that data?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections. Asked and answered four questions before.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I do not currently have the data in which to discuss that issue.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you ever had that data?</li> </ul>

	Page 301		Page 303
1	MR. HERRON: Same objections.	1	Technical Advisory Committee meeting.
2	THE WITNESS: Not that I recall.	2	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
3	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	3	Q Well, are there any students in the United
4	Q Do you know for a fact whether or not anybody	4	States, public school students, in the last five years,
5	has that data?	5	who you would conclude have not received an opportunity
6	MR. HERRON: Same objections.	6	to learn?
7	THE WITNESS: I know that the department was	7	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation,
8	planning to collect opportunity-to-learn information as	8	vague and ambiguous, vastly overbroad, irrelevant to the
9	a result of the discussions with the Technical Advisory	9	case.
10	Committee. I have not personally seen that data.	10	THE WITNESS: Since I have only worked in 20 to
11 12	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	11 12	25 states, I certainly would not have information about the nation as a whole.
12	Q Okay. In the states where you have consulted, have you ever undertaken any investigation to determine	12	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
14	whether or not there are any students who have not	13	Q Okay. So let's remove those states that you
15	received the opportunity to learn? So let's put aside	15	have not
16	California because you answered those questions for me,	16	Well, in the states where you have not worked,
17	which I appreciate.	17	have you ever undertaken any inquiry or investigation to
18	In other states in which you have consulted,	18	determine whether or not there are students who have not
19	have you ever undertaken any inquiry or investigation to	19	received the opportunity to learn?
20	determine whether or not there are any students in the K	20	MR. HERRON: Same objections.
21	through 12 public school system who have not received an	21	THE WITNESS: In states I have not worked, I
22	opportunity to learn, as you understand that phrase?	22	haven't been involved in their assessment program in any
23	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation,	23	way.
24	vague and ambiguous, overbroad.	24	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
25	THE WITNESS: In terms of what I recall at this	25	Q So you have not; is that right?
_	Page 302		Page 304
1	time, I have had discussions with department people in	1	A As I said
2	time, I have had discussions with department people in other states about collecting such data.	2	A As I said MR. HERRON: Asked and answered.
2 3	time, I have had discussions with department people in other states about collecting such data. BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	2 3	A As I said MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have not been involved in
2 3 4	<ul><li>time, I have had discussions with department people in other states about collecting such data.</li><li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li><li>Q Okay. My question is just a little bit</li></ul>	2 3 4	A As I said MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have not been involved in any of the aspects of assessment programs in states
2 3	<ul><li>time, I have had discussions with department people in other states about collecting such data.</li><li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li><li>Q Okay. My question is just a little bit different. I appreciate that.</li></ul>	2 3	A As I said MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have not been involved in any of the aspects of assessment programs in states where I have not worked.
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>time, I have had discussions with department people in other states about collecting such data.</li><li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li><li>Q Okay. My question is just a little bit different. I appreciate that.</li><li>But have you yourself ever undertaken any</li></ul>	2 3 4 5	A As I said MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have not been involved in any of the aspects of assessment programs in states
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>time, I have had discussions with department people in other states about collecting such data.</li><li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li><li>Q Okay. My question is just a little bit different. I appreciate that.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	A As I said MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have not been involved in any of the aspects of assessment programs in states where I have not worked. BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>time, I have had discussions with department people in other states about collecting such data.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. My question is just a little bit different. I appreciate that.</li> <li>But have you yourself ever undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not, in fact, there are any students in any of those states' public school systems who have not received the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A As I said MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have not been involved in any of the aspects of assessment programs in states where I have not worked.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q And as a researcher and as a scholar, have you undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not in those states where you have not</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	time, I have had discussions with department people in other states about collecting such data. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Okay. My question is just a little bit different. I appreciate that. But have you yourself ever undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not, in fact, there are any students in any of those states' public school systems who have not received the opportunity to learn?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A As I said MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have not been involved in any of the aspects of assessment programs in states where I have not worked.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q And as a researcher and as a scholar, have you undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not in those states where you have not consulted whether or not there are any students in the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	time, I have had discussions with department people in other states about collecting such data. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Okay. My question is just a little bit different. I appreciate that. But have you yourself ever undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not, in fact, there are any students in any of those states' public school systems who have not received the opportunity to learn? MR. HERRON: Same objections. Asked and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A As I said MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have not been involved in any of the aspects of assessment programs in states where I have not worked.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q And as a researcher and as a scholar, have you undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not in those states where you have not consulted whether or not there are any students in the public school system who have not received an</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	time, I have had discussions with department people in other states about collecting such data. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Okay. My question is just a little bit different. I appreciate that. But have you yourself ever undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not, in fact, there are any students in any of those states' public school systems who have not received the opportunity to learn? MR. HERRON: Same objections. Asked and answered.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A As I said MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have not been involved in any of the aspects of assessment programs in states where I have not worked.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q And as a researcher and as a scholar, have you undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not in those states where you have not consulted whether or not there are any students in the public school system who have not received an opportunity to learn?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	time, I have had discussions with department people in other states about collecting such data. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Okay. My question is just a little bit different. I appreciate that. But have you yourself ever undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not, in fact, there are any students in any of those states' public school systems who have not received the opportunity to learn? MR. HERRON: Same objections. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have been part of a team of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A As I said MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have not been involved in any of the aspects of assessment programs in states where I have not worked. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q And as a researcher and as a scholar, have you undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not in those states where you have not consulted whether or not there are any students in the public school system who have not received an opportunity to learn? MR. HERRON: Same objection. Vague and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	time, I have had discussions with department people in other states about collecting such data. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Okay. My question is just a little bit different. I appreciate that. But have you yourself ever undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not, in fact, there are any students in any of those states' public school systems who have not received the opportunity to learn? MR. HERRON: Same objections. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have been part of a team of individuals who sought to collect opportunity-to-learn	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A As I said MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have not been involved in any of the aspects of assessment programs in states where I have not worked. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q And as a researcher and as a scholar, have you undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not in those states where you have not consulted whether or not there are any students in the public school system who have not received an opportunity to learn? MR. HERRON: Same objection. Vague and ambiguous, calls for speculation, vastly overbroad,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	time, I have had discussions with department people in other states about collecting such data. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Okay. My question is just a little bit different. I appreciate that. But have you yourself ever undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not, in fact, there are any students in any of those states' public school systems who have not received the opportunity to learn? MR. HERRON: Same objections. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have been part of a team of individuals who sought to collect opportunity-to-learn data.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A As I said MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have not been involved in any of the aspects of assessment programs in states where I have not worked. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q And as a researcher and as a scholar, have you undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not in those states where you have not consulted whether or not there are any students in the public school system who have not received an opportunity to learn? MR. HERRON: Same objection. Vague and ambiguous, calls for speculation, vastly overbroad, irrelevant.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	time, I have had discussions with department people in other states about collecting such data. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Okay. My question is just a little bit different. I appreciate that. But have you yourself ever undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not, in fact, there are any students in any of those states' public school systems who have not received the opportunity to learn? MR. HERRON: Same objections. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have been part of a team of individuals who sought to collect opportunity-to-learn data. BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A As I said MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have not been involved in any of the aspects of assessment programs in states where I have not worked. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q And as a researcher and as a scholar, have you undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not in those states where you have not consulted whether or not there are any students in the public school system who have not received an opportunity to learn? MR. HERRON: Same objection. Vague and ambiguous, calls for speculation, vastly overbroad,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>time, I have had discussions with department people in other states about collecting such data.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. My question is just a little bit different. I appreciate that.</li> <li>But have you yourself ever undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not, in fact, there are any students in any of those states' public school systems who have not received the opportunity to learn?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections. Asked and answered.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I have been part of a team of individuals who sought to collect opportunity-to-learn data.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. But have you had In every state where</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A As I said MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have not been involved in any of the aspects of assessment programs in states where I have not worked.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q And as a researcher and as a scholar, have you undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not in those states where you have not consulted whether or not there are any students in the public school system who have not received an opportunity to learn?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objection. Vague and ambiguous, calls for speculation, vastly overbroad, irrelevant.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I can't think of anything at the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>time, I have had discussions with department people in other states about collecting such data.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. My question is just a little bit different. I appreciate that.</li> <li>But have you yourself ever undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not, in fact, there are any students in any of those states' public school systems who have not received the opportunity to learn?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections. Asked and answered.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I have been part of a team of individuals who sought to collect opportunity-to-learn data.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. But have you had In every state where you have consulted Strike that.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A As I said MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have not been involved in any of the aspects of assessment programs in states where I have not worked. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q And as a researcher and as a scholar, have you undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not in those states where you have not consulted whether or not there are any students in the public school system who have not received an opportunity to learn? MR. HERRON: Same objection. Vague and ambiguous, calls for speculation, vastly overbroad, irrelevant. THE WITNESS: I can't think of anything at the moment.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18 \end{array}$	<ul> <li>time, I have had discussions with department people in other states about collecting such data.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. My question is just a little bit different. I appreciate that.</li> <li>But have you yourself ever undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not, in fact, there are any students in any of those states' public school systems who have not received the opportunity to learn?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections. Asked and answered.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I have been part of a team of individuals who sought to collect opportunity-to-learn data.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. But have you had In every state where</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A As I said MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have not been involved in any of the aspects of assessment programs in states where I have not worked.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q And as a researcher and as a scholar, have you undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not in those states where you have not consulted whether or not there are any students in the public school system who have not received an opportunity to learn?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objection. Vague and ambiguous, calls for speculation, vastly overbroad, irrelevant.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I can't think of anything at the moment.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> </ul>
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>time, I have had discussions with department people in other states about collecting such data.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. My question is just a little bit different. I appreciate that.</li> <li>But have you yourself ever undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not, in fact, there are any students in any of those states' public school systems who have not received the opportunity to learn?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections. Asked and answered.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I have been part of a team of individuals who sought to collect opportunity-to-learn data.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. But have you had In every state where you have consulted Strike that.</li> <li>Have you ever reviewed the data collected to</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	A As I said MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have not been involved in any of the aspects of assessment programs in states where I have not worked. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q And as a researcher and as a scholar, have you undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not in those states where you have not consulted whether or not there are any students in the public school system who have not received an opportunity to learn? MR. HERRON: Same objection. Vague and ambiguous, calls for speculation, vastly overbroad, irrelevant. THE WITNESS: I can't think of anything at the moment. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Thank you. Now, in the states where you have consulted, have you ever undertaken any specific inquiry or investigation yourself to determine whether or not
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>time, I have had discussions with department people in other states about collecting such data.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. My question is just a little bit different. I appreciate that.</li> <li>But have you yourself ever undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not, in fact, there are any students in any of those states' public school systems who have not received the opportunity to learn?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections. Asked and answered.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I have been part of a team of individuals who sought to collect opportunity-to-learn data.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. But have you had In every state where you have consulted Strike that.</li> <li>Have you ever reviewed the data collected to make a determination yourself whether or not there are any students who have not received opportunity to learn?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A As I said MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have not been involved in any of the aspects of assessment programs in states where I have not worked. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q And as a researcher and as a scholar, have you undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not in those states where you have not consulted whether or not there are any students in the public school system who have not received an opportunity to learn? MR. HERRON: Same objection. Vague and ambiguous, calls for speculation, vastly overbroad, irrelevant. THE WITNESS: I can't think of anything at the moment. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Thank you. Now, in the states where you have consulted, have you ever undertaken any specific inquiry or investigation yourself to determine whether or not there are students public school students who have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>time, I have had discussions with department people in other states about collecting such data.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. My question is just a little bit different. I appreciate that.</li> <li>But have you yourself ever undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not, in fact, there are any students in any of those states' public school systems who have not received the opportunity to learn?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections. Asked and answered.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I have been part of a team of individuals who sought to collect opportunity-to-learn data.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. But have you had In every state where you have consulted Strike that.</li> <li>Have you ever reviewed the data collected to make a determination yourself whether or not there are any students who have not received opportunity to learn?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A As I said MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have not been involved in any of the aspects of assessment programs in states where I have not worked. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q And as a researcher and as a scholar, have you undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not in those states where you have not consulted whether or not there are any students in the public school system who have not received an opportunity to learn? MR. HERRON: Same objection. Vague and ambiguous, calls for speculation, vastly overbroad, irrelevant. THE WITNESS: I can't think of anything at the moment. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Thank you. Now, in the states where you have consulted, have you ever undertaken any specific inquiry or investigation yourself to determine whether or not there are students public school students who have not received an opportunity to learn, as you understood
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>time, I have had discussions with department people in other states about collecting such data.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. My question is just a little bit different. I appreciate that.</li> <li>But have you yourself ever undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not, in fact, there are any students in any of those states' public school systems who have not received the opportunity to learn?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections. Asked and answered.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I have been part of a team of individuals who sought to collect opportunity-to-learn data.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. But have you had In every state where you have consulted Strike that.</li> <li>Have you ever reviewed the data collected to make a determination yourself whether or not there are any students who have not received opportunity to learn?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A As I said MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I have not been involved in any of the aspects of assessment programs in states where I have not worked. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q And as a researcher and as a scholar, have you undertaken any inquiry or investigation to determine whether or not in those states where you have not consulted whether or not there are any students in the public school system who have not received an opportunity to learn? MR. HERRON: Same objection. Vague and ambiguous, calls for speculation, vastly overbroad, irrelevant. THE WITNESS: I can't think of anything at the moment. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Thank you. Now, in the states where you have consulted, have you ever undertaken any specific inquiry or investigation yourself to determine whether or not there are students public school students who have

Page 305		Page 307
THE WITNESS: As I already indicated to you, I have been part of a team effort to do so. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Let me be real clear about my question. What you have told me, if I understand you correctly, is that you have been part of the team effort to go out and identify and then collect the data required to make the determination as to whether or not students have received the opportunity to learn; is that right? MR. HERRON: Her testimony is what it is. Misconstrues prior testimony. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q I don't want to misconstrue it. Tell me, please, if I am understanding you properly. A I have been a consultant and member of a Technical Advisory Committee that worked with departments of education in other states to collect opportunity-to-learn information. Q And have you ever reviewed information collected to determine whether or not there are students in any of those states where you consulted to determine whether or not there are students who have not received opportunity to learn, as you understand that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 307 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Not that I recall. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Okay. Were you part of I think you told me, but I don't want to mischaracterize your testimony so correct me if I am wrong, please. Were you part of the decision making to replace the Stanford 9 with the CAT6? A Consultants give advice. They don't make decisions. Decisions are made by the elected or appointed representatives Q Okay. A that are charged with that. Q Were you Did you give advice with respect to the replacement of the Stanford 9 with the CAT6? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. You may respond again. THE WITNESS: I believe that there were discussions in the Technical Advisory Committee meetings about the testing program generally that may have included information about that. I did not participate in the same way that I did with the Stanford in terms of reviewing proposals. BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	25	Q Did you concur with the advice to replace the
Page 306 Calls for speculation, vague and ambiguous, vastly overbroad, irrelevant. THE WITNESS: I have reviewed data that has been collected by the states, typically in a Technical Advisory Committee meeting	1 2 3 4 5	Page 308 Stanford 9 with the CAT6? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation, assumes facts not in evidence. THE WITNESS: Your question seems to assume that somebody provided advice in that way. Our
	THE WITNESS: As I already indicated to you, I have been part of a team effort to do so. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Let me be real clear about my question. What you have told me, if I understand you correctly, is that you have been part of the team effort to go out and identify and then collect the data required to make the determination as to whether or not students have received the opportunity to learn; is that right? MR. HERRON: Her testimony is what it is. Misconstrues prior testimony. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q I don't want to misconstrue it. Tell me, please, if I am understanding you properly. A I have been a consultant and member of a Technical Advisory Committee that worked with departments of education in other states to collect opportunity-to-learn information. Q And have you ever reviewed information collected to determine whether or not there are students in any of those states where you consulted to determine whether or not there are students who have not received opportunity to learn, as you understand that phrase? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	THE WITNESS: As I already indicated to you, Ihave been part of a team effort to do so.BY MR. ROSENBAUM:Q Let me be real clear about my question. Whatyou have told me, if I understand you correctly, is thatyou have been part of the team effort to go out andidentify and then collect the data required to make thedetermination as to whether or not students havereceived the opportunity to learn; is that right?MR. HERRON: Her testimony is what it is.Misconstrues prior testimony.BY MR. ROSENBAUM:Q I don't want to misconstrue it. Tell me,please, if I am understanding you properly.A I have been a consultant and member of aTechnical Advisory Committee that worked withdepartments of education in other states to collectopportunity-to-learn information.Q And have you ever reviewed informationcollected to determine whether or not there arestudents in any of those states where you consulted todetermine whether or not there arestudents in any of those states where you consulted tocalls for speculation, vague and ambiguous, vastlyoverbroad, irrelevant.THE WITNESS: I have reviewed data that hasbeen collected by the states, typically in a Technical

8

9

- BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 6
- 7 Q And have you ever reached a conclusion that
- there are students who have not received an opportunity 8 9 to learn --
- 10 MR. HERRON: Same objection.

#### BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 11

- 12 Q -- in any of those states?
- 13 MR. HERRON: Sorry, Mark. Same objections. 14 THE WITNESS: I don't have specific
- recollection right now of the data that I reviewed and 15
- would not be prepared to offer any conclusions without 16
- 17 reexamining that information.
- 18 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
- 19 Q Have you ever testified in court that there are
- 20 students who have not received opportunity to learn? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. 21
- 22 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
- 23 Q If you have testified in court, and I would
- 24 also include if you have submitted a report that has
- 25 that as one of its conclusions.

that somebody provided advice in that way. Our discussions were not about recommending a specific exam.

- MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay.
- THE WITNESS: That was not our charge.

10 MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I appreciate that 11 correction.

12 Q Your discussions, if I understand it correctly, 13 were about replacing the Stanford 9 but not necessarily

with a particular instrument; am I correct? 14

- 15 A I think that mischaracterizes it, too. You 16 are assuming that the goal was to replace it. Replacing 17
  - is one option. Continuation was also an option, too.
- 18 Q Okay. There were discussions whether or not --19 Strike that.
- 20 There were discussions in the TAC meetings as
- 21 to whether or not to replace or maintain the Stanford 9
- 22 as the norm reference test as part of the California 23
- assessment system. Did I finally get it right? A As part of a broader discussion about the 24
- 25 entire assessment system and about duplication of tests

	Page 309		Page 311
1	and how to most efficiently use the testing resources.	1	A At the meetings that were scheduled.
2	Those issues, I believe, did come up.	2	Q Can you give me a date?
3	Q Was there a consensus among the four members	3	A Not off the top of my head right now.
4	of the TAC committee	4	Q Can you give me a year?
5	That is what you told me yesterday, right,	5	A It has been within the last two or three
6	there are four members?	6	years.
7	A There are four members on the committee, yes.	7	Q And what I am seeking, Doctor, is your best
8	Q Okay. Was there a consensus in your judgment	8	recollection as to views expressed as to the advantages
9	among the four members as to whether the Stanford 9	9	of maintaining the Stanford 9?
10	should be replaced by a different norm reference test?	10	A I just don't recall the specifics of what was
11	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous,	11	said during those meetings.
12	vague as to time.	12	Q You can't think of a single viewpoint as to an
13	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	13	advantage of maintaining the Stanford 9?
14	Q At any point.	14	A That's not how I understood your question. You
15	A I don't believe that question was put to us	15	wanted me to tell you, I thought, what advantages were
16	that directly. There was never really a vote on it in	16	discussed during those Technical Advisory Committee
17	the way that you are characterizing it.	17	meetings. I don't have any specific recollection of
18	Q Well, when I say "consensus," I don't	18	what was actually discussed.
19	necessarily mean that people had to raise their hands	19	Q In your mind, Doctor, were there advantages
20	one way or the other. I mean did you form a judgment	20	to maintaining the Stanford 9 as the norm reference
21	that the four members felt that a different norm	21	test?
22	reference test should be utilized as part of the state	22	A I don't recall what was in my mind at that
23	assessment system?	23	time.
24	A We weren't asked to make that judgment	24	Q Well, sitting here today, can you think of any
25	specifically. We talked about advantages and	25	advantages in maintaining the Stanford 9?

disadvantages of different options that the department 1

2 might take and the board might approve, but that issue

3 was really up to them in terms of reviewing the

- 4 proposals that were submitted with respect to that which 5 we did not see. 6 Q Did you have a view as to whether or not there
- 7
- were any advantages to maintaining the Stanford 9 as the 8 norm reference test used as part of the California
- 9 assessment system?

10 A I don't recall any specific things that I might

have said, but I believe there were discussions both 11

- about advantages and disadvantages during the course of 12 13 those meetings.
- 14 Q Tell me, please, to the best of your
- recollection what was the discussion as to the 15

advantages of maintaining the Stanford 9 as a norm 16

- reference test? 17
- 18 A I don't have an accurate recollection of what
- 19 each member said about that. I don't think I can
- reconstruct that accurately for you at this time. 20
- 21 O Okay. I'm not asking you to attach a
- particular view to a particular member of the 22
- 23 committee. I just want to be clear. I am asking you
- from those discussions -- When did those discussions 24
- 25 take place?

A Yes.

1

2

4

15

19

20

- Q What would they be?
- 3 A Continuity.
  - Q What do you mean by that?
- 5 A I think it means what it says. You continue

the same things so you can continue your longitudinal 6 7 trend data over time.

8 Q When you say "longitudinal trend data," what do 9 you mean by that?

- 10 A Every year the test is given and the State
- collects statewide information and then you can look at 11 that across years and see what changes occur from year 12
- 13 to year.
- 14 Q Okay. What is the advantage of that?
  - A To track progress over time.
- Q And what is the advantage of that? 16
- A So the State knows how students are doing on 17
- 18 the skills that are being measured.
  - Q And what is the advantage of that?
    - MR. HERRON: If there is one.
- 21 THE WITNESS: It goes back to the purpose of an
- 22 accountability system, to establish standards and
- 23 expectations and then assess to see if they have been
- 24 realized.
- 25 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:

	Page 313		Page 315	
1	Q Okay. Are there any other advantages that you	1	A As I indicated, I don't have any specific	
2	can think of to maintaining the Stanford 9 in addition	2	recollection of those discussions.	
3	to continuity?	3	Q Okay. Have you examined the results on the	
4	A Cost advantages.	4	California High School Exit Exam?	
5	Q And explain what you mean by that, please.	5	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague.	
6	A When a new test is adopted, there are a lot of	6	MR. ROSENBAUM: It is a little vague.	
7	costs associated with the changeover.	7	Q On how many occasions has the California High	
8	Q What do those costs entail?	8	School Exit Exam been administered, to the best of your	
9	A There are a lot of costs. That is a very	9	knowledge?	
10	broad question. Training out in the field for	10	A I think at least three. But there are That	
11	administration of the exam; different materials to work	11	would be I should say three years. I believe it	
12	with; different procedures that people have to learn;	12	began when the current the seniors for next year were	
13	initially more expense because everything is brand new	13	ninth graders. But it has been administered more than	
14	in terms of materials. You can't reuse anything you	14	once during a given year and I'm not sure exactly how	
15	might already have.	15	many administrations that makes total.	
16	There are costs in moving all of the databases	16	Q Okay. Have you examined the results of the	
17	and the information from one contractor to another.	17	California High School Exit Exam for any of the	
18	There are management costs in reestablishing management	18	administrations, that is Do you understand what I	
19	plans and oversight and so on within the department.	19	mean? For any of the results that came in, whether it	
20	The whole enterprise shifts and there are costs	20	was once a year or more than once a year, have you	
21	associated with that at every level in which changes	21	looked at the results?	
22	occur.	22	MR. HERRON: You mean pass rates?	
23	Q Do you know what the costs were in California	23	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, I do mean that.	
24	switching from Stanford 9 to CAT6?	24	THE WITNESS: I have seen that data, yes.	
25	A Not in terms of a dollar figure, no.	25	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay.	
	Page 314		Page 316	
1	Q Do you have a ballpark number? I mean, was it	1	Q And have you seen that data for each of the	
2	hundreds of thousands of dollars, tens of thousands of	2	times it has been administered, to the best of your	
3	dollars, millions of dollars?	3	knowledge?	

- 4 A I would need more information to give you any 5 kind of estimate like that. Q Was that discussed in the committee, the cost 6 7 of changing the systems?
- 8 A As I told you, I don't recall exactly what was 9 discussed in those meetings.
- 10 Q In addition to continuity and cost, were there other -- are there other advantages that you can think 11 12
- of for maintaining the Stanford 9? 13
  - A That is all that comes to mind at the moment.
- 14 Q Okay. In your mind, are there disadvantages to maintaining the Stanford 9 as a norm reference test for 15 California? 16
- MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 17 18 THE WITNESS: Nothing I can think of at the
- 19 moment.
- 20 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 21
  - O Did you ever --
- 22 Do you have any recollection of any member of
- 23 the TAC committee discussing any disadvantages to
- 24 maintaining the Stanford 9 as a norm reference test for
- 25 California's assessment system?

knowledge? A I believe I have seen summaries of that information.

- Q And do you know who prepared those summaries?
- A Not to name an individual. By organization,
- 8 there is data prepared and collected by the contractor,
- 9 which becomes a part of the State's database and
- 10 information and then there is also data that has been
- compiled probably from that same database by the 11
- 12 external evaluator.
- 13 Q All right. So the external evaluator we
- 14 established yesterday as HumRRO; right?
- 15 A Yes.

4

5

6

7

- Q So you have looked at HumRRO compilation 16
- synthesis of the results data; is that right? 17 18
  - A I have looked at the HumRRO reports.
- 19 Q All right.
- 20 And then when you say the contractor, that is 21 AIR?
- 22 A It was.
- 23 Q Okay. Do you know who it is now?
- 24 A I believe ETS is now administering that
- 25 program.

	Page 317		Page 319
1	Q And did you look at AIR summaries of the	1	Were you disturbed at the results, about any of the
2	results data?	2	results?
3	A I have seen some of their data, yes.	3	A I haven't looked at that report since I
4	Q And what is the most recent data that you have	4	initially read that. If you want me to talk about the
5	looked at, to the best of your recollection?	5	data that is in there and the information, I would need
6	A I believe that would be the latest HumRRO	6	to have the report in front of me.
7	report.	7	Q Okay. Were you involved in the
8	Q Okay. And can you give me a date on that?	8	Did you tender any advice as to whether or not
9	A Well, I think that came out maybe around the	9	the High School Exit Exam should switch publishers from
10	1st of May and it was shortly thereafter.	10	AIR to another entity?
11	Q Okay.	11	A Can you ask me that again, please.
11	A But I don't really recall specifically.	11	Q The High School Exit Exam, the publisher is
12	Q Okay. But it was within the past several	12	switching from AIR to ETS; is that right?
13	months?	13	A I believe that's true.
14	A Yes.		
		15	Q Okay. At any of the TAC meetings which you
16	Q And did you form any conclusions upon examining	16	attended, was the subject matter of whether or not to
17	that data? By "that data," I mean the last results that	17	maintain AIR or to switch to a new publisher, did that
18	we have been talking about.	18	come up?
19	MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in	19	A Not that I recall.
20	evidence, vague and ambiguous.	20	Q Okay. Outside of those meetings, have you
21	THE WITNESS: I read the report.	21	been consulted on the subject matter of switching the
22	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	22	publisher for the High School Exit Exam from AIR to a
23	Q Did you form any conclusions based on reading	23	different publisher?
24	that report?	24	A I was not involved in the proposal review for
25	MR. HERRON: Same objections.	25	that decision.

	1 THE WITNESS: I don't understand what you are	1	Q That means that you were not consulted at all
	2 asking me about. Do you have a specific conclusion in	2	about the wisdom of switching from AIR to a different
	3 mind?	3	publisher?
	4 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	4	A As I indicated, I did not review the proposal
		4 5	information about that on which the decision was based.
		č	
	6 Did you form any conclusions regarding how	6	Q Nobody asked your opinion as to whether that
	7 students were doing on the test?	/	should be done or not?
	8 A I reviewed the data. That speaks for itself.	8	MR. HERRON: If you recall.
	9 Q Did you draw any conclusions from reviewing	9	THE WITNESS: They did not ask me to review
]	0 that data, form any judgments?	10	that information.
1	1 MR. HERRON: Same objections.	11	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
1	2 You may respond if you understand.	12	Q Do you have an opinion as to whether or not AIR
1	3 THE WITNESS: I don't know what you are asking	13	should have been maintained as the publisher for the
1	4 me. If you can be specific about what you are	14	High School Exit Exam?
1	5 interested in, maybe I can answer your question.	15	A Without additional information, I would not be
1	6 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	16	prepared to give you an opinion on that matter.
1	7 Q Were you concerned about the results in any	17	Q What additional information would you need?
1	8 way?	18	MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation. I object
1	9 A I'm a consultant to the program, so I am always	19	on that ground.
2	0 concerned and interested.	20	THE WITNESS: One piece of information that
2	Q What was the nature of your concern when you	21	would be useful is the proposals that were submitted.
2	2 reviewed those results?	22	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
2	A I read the report to find out what it said and	23	Q Did you ever hear any dissatisfactions
2	24 what the authors had in mind.	24	expressed about AIR?
	Q I appreciate that. But my question to you is:	25	A By whom? In what context?
1			<b>y</b>
1			

	Page 321		Page 323
1	Q I made it deliberately broad. By anybody.	1	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
2	MR. HERRON: At any time?	2	Q Doctor, you take as much time as you need, but
3	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	3	Exhibit 1 to this deposition has been placed in front of
4	Q At any point.	4	you.
5	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.	5	My only question at this time is: Do you
6 7	It is irrelevant. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I can't recall anything specific	6 7	recognize this document? A Well, I don't know yet. I have to go through
8	at the moment.	8	it.
9	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	9	Q Okay. Good luck.
10	Q Have you at any point reviewed the results of	10	(Discussion held off the record.)
11	the administration of the Stanford 9 as part of the	11	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
12	California assessment system?	12	Q Okay. Have you had a chance to look at the
13	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	13	document, Doctor?
14 15	THE WITNESS: If you are asking if I have ever looked at any Stanford 9 data for California, the answer	14 15	A Yes. Q Does it appear to be a copy of your report
16	is yes.	16	except for the colors?
17	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	17	A A copy of my report is appended to the end of
18	Q Okay. And if I I just want to be clear on	18	the document.
19	my time frame here. I am talking about since the	19	Q Okay. And the vita, that is your vita?
20	beginning of the California assessment system.	20	A My vita is also included.
21	A That would be since 1998?	21	Q Is your vita current? Are there any additions
22 23	Q Yes. Have you looked at data results since that date?	22 23	that should be made to it? It says Let me ask you to put the vita in front of you and I am looking in
23 24	A Yes.	23	particular at page 0021.
25	Q And have you formed any opinions regarding	25	MR. HERRON: Do you see what he is saying?
	Page 322		Page 324
1	Page 322 those results?	1	Page 324 THE WITNESS: Yes.
1 2	those results? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous,	2	THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
2 3	those results? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, overbroad.	2 3	THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Do you have that in front of you?
2 3 4	those results? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, overbroad. THE WITNESS: Again, without the data in front	2 3 4	THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Do you have that in front of you? A Yes.
2 3 4 5	those results? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, overbroad. THE WITNESS: Again, without the data in front of us, I don't know what you are asking.	2 3 4 5	THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Do you have that in front of you? A Yes. Q You can take as much time as you need to look
2 3 4 5 6	those results? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, overbroad. THE WITNESS: Again, without the data in front of us, I don't know what you are asking. BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	2 3 4 5 6	THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Do you have that in front of you? A Yes. Q You can take as much time as you need to look at your vita.
2 3 4 5 6 7	those results? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, overbroad. THE WITNESS: Again, without the data in front of us, I don't know what you are asking.	2 3 4 5 6 7	THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Do you have that in front of you? A Yes. Q You can take as much time as you need to look at your vita. In the upper right-hand corner it says,
2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>those results?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, overbroad.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Again, without the data in front of us, I don't know what you are asking.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you have your report with you?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6	THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Do you have that in front of you? A Yes. Q You can take as much time as you need to look at your vita.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>those results?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, overbroad.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Again, without the data in front of us, I don't know what you are asking.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you have your report with you?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Do you have that in front of you? A Yes. Q You can take as much time as you need to look at your vita. In the upper right-hand corner it says, "Revised 10/01." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is there Should any additions be made to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>those results?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, overbroad.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Again, without the data in front of us, I don't know what you are asking.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you have your report with you?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Do you have the declaration that Mr. Salvaty submitted?</li> <li>A No.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Do you have that in front of you? A Yes. Q You can take as much time as you need to look at your vita. In the upper right-hand corner it says, "Revised 10/01." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is there Should any additions be made to make this more current and accurate, referring to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>those results?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, overbroad.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Again, without the data in front of us, I don't know what you are asking.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you have your report with you?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Do you have the declaration that Mr. Salvaty submitted?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: All right. Let's go off the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Do you have that in front of you? A Yes. Q You can take as much time as you need to look at your vita. In the upper right-hand corner it says, "Revised 10/01." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is there Should any additions be made to make this more current and accurate, referring to the vita?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>those results?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, overbroad.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Again, without the data in front of us, I don't know what you are asking.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you have your report with you?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Do you have the declaration that Mr. Salvaty submitted?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: All right. Let's go off the record for a second.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Do you have that in front of you? A Yes. Q You can take as much time as you need to look at your vita. In the upper right-hand corner it says, "Revised 10/01." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is there Should any additions be made to make this more current and accurate, referring to the vita? A There are probably a couple additional
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>those results?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, overbroad.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Again, without the data in front of us, I don't know what you are asking.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you have your report with you?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Do you have the declaration that Mr. Salvaty submitted?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: All right. Let's go off the record for a second. (Recess taken.)</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Do you have that in front of you? A Yes. Q You can take as much time as you need to look at your vita. In the upper right-hand corner it says, "Revised 10/01." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is there Should any additions be made to make this more current and accurate, referring to the vita? A There are probably a couple additional publications and a couple additional presentations that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>those results? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, overbroad. THE WITNESS: Again, without the data in front of us, I don't know what you are asking.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you have your report with you? A Yes.</li> <li>Q Do you have the declaration that Mr. Salvaty submitted?</li> <li>A No. MR. ROSENBAUM: All right. Let's go off the record for a second. (Recess taken.) MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's mark as Exhibit 1 to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Do you have that in front of you? A Yes. Q You can take as much time as you need to look at your vita. In the upper right-hand corner it says, "Revised 10/01." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is there Should any additions be made to make this more current and accurate, referring to the vita? A There are probably a couple additional publications and a couple additional presentations that have occurred since this.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>those results?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, overbroad.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Again, without the data in front of us, I don't know what you are asking.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you have your report with you?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Do you have the declaration that Mr. Salvaty submitted?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: All right. Let's go off the record for a second. (Recess taken.)</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Do you have that in front of you? A Yes. Q You can take as much time as you need to look at your vita. In the upper right-hand corner it says, "Revised 10/01." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is there Should any additions be made to make this more current and accurate, referring to the vita? A There are probably a couple additional publications and a couple additional presentations that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>those results?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, overbroad.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Again, without the data in front of us, I don't know what you are asking.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you have your report with you?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Do you have the declaration that Mr. Salvaty submitted?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: All right. Let's go off the record for a second.</li> <li>(Recess taken.)</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's mark as Exhibit 1 to this deposition a multipage document. The front page says "Expert Witness Declaration re Susan E. Phillips, Ph.D." I am going to have it marked and hand it to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Do you have that in front of you? A Yes. Q You can take as much time as you need to look at your vita. In the upper right-hand corner it says, "Revised 10/01." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is there Should any additions be made to make this more current and accurate, referring to the vita? A There are probably a couple additional publications and a couple additional presentations that have occurred since this. Q Do you have a more current vita that would reflect those publications and presentations? A I do not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>those results?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, overbroad.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Again, without the data in front of us, I don't know what you are asking.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you have your report with you?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Do you have the declaration that Mr. Salvaty submitted?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: All right. Let's go off the record for a second.</li> <li>(Recess taken.)</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's mark as Exhibit 1 to this deposition a multipage document. The front page says "Expert Witness Declaration re Susan E. Phillips, Ph.D." I am going to have it marked and hand it to you. I represent it is not in color. It is black and</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Do you have that in front of you? A Yes. Q You can take as much time as you need to look at your vita. In the upper right-hand corner it says, "Revised 10/01." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is there Should any additions be made to make this more current and accurate, referring to the vita? A There are probably a couple additional publications and a couple additional presentations that have occurred since this. Q Do you have a more current vita that would reflect those publications and presentations? A I do not. Q Can you tell me what presentations you are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>those results?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, overbroad.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Again, without the data in front of us, I don't know what you are asking.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you have your report with you?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Do you have the declaration that Mr. Salvaty submitted?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: All right. Let's go off the record for a second.</li> <li>(Recess taken.)</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's mark as Exhibit 1 to this deposition a multipage document. The front page says "Expert Witness Declaration re Susan E. Phillips, Ph.D." I am going to have it marked and hand it to you. I represent it is not in color. It is black and white.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Do you have that in front of you? A Yes. Q You can take as much time as you need to look at your vita. In the upper right-hand corner it says, "Revised 10/01." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is there Should any additions be made to make this more current and accurate, referring to the vita? A There are probably a couple additional publications and a couple additional presentations that have occurred since this. Q Do you have a more current vita that would reflect those publications and presentations? A I do not. Q Can you tell me what presentations you are referring to?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>those results?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, overbroad.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Again, without the data in front of us, I don't know what you are asking.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you have your report with you?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Do you have the declaration that Mr. Salvaty submitted?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: All right. Let's go off the record for a second.</li> <li>(Recess taken.)</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's mark as Exhibit 1 to this deposition a multipage document. The front page says "Expert Witness Declaration re Susan E. Phillips, Ph.D." I am going to have it marked and hand it to you. I represent it is not in color. It is black and white.</li> <li>You can take as much time as you want to look</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: Yes. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Do you have that in front of you? A Yes. Q You can take as much time as you need to look at your vita. In the upper right-hand corner it says, "Revised 10/01." Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is there Should any additions be made to make this more current and accurate, referring to the vita? A There are probably a couple additional publications and a couple additional presentations that have occurred since this. Q Do you have a more current vita that would reflect those publications and presentations? A I do not. Q Can you tell me what presentations you are referring to? A Off the top of my head, I don't think I can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>those results?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, overbroad.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Again, without the data in front of us, I don't know what you are asking.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you have your report with you?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Do you have the declaration that Mr. Salvaty submitted?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: All right. Let's go off the record for a second.</li> <li>(Recess taken.)</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's mark as Exhibit 1 to this deposition a multipage document. The front page says "Expert Witness Declaration re Susan E. Phillips, Ph.D." I am going to have it marked and hand it to you. I represent it is not in color. It is black and white.</li> <li>You can take as much time as you want to look at this, but I just want to ask you to identify the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you have that in front of you?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q You can take as much time as you need to look at your vita.</li> <li>In the upper right-hand corner it says,</li> <li>"Revised 10/01." Do you see that?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Is there Should any additions be made to make this more current and accurate, referring to the vita?</li> <li>A There are probably a couple additional publications and a couple additional presentations that have occurred since this.</li> <li>Q Do you have a more current vita that would reflect those publications and presentations?</li> <li>A I do not.</li> <li>Q Can you tell me what presentations you are referring to?</li> <li>A Off the top of my head, I don't think I can give you a complete list. I can mention a couple of</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>those results?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, overbroad.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Again, without the data in front of us, I don't know what you are asking.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you have your report with you?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Do you have the declaration that Mr. Salvaty submitted?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: All right. Let's go off the record for a second.</li> <li>(Recess taken.)</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's mark as Exhibit 1 to this deposition a multipage document. The front page says "Expert Witness Declaration re Susan E. Phillips, Ph.D." I am going to have it marked and hand it to you. I represent it is not in color. It is black and white.</li> <li>You can take as much time as you want to look at this, but I just want to ask you to identify the document. It is your document. Okay.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you have that in front of you?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q You can take as much time as you need to look at your vita.</li> <li>In the upper right-hand corner it says,</li> <li>"Revised 10/01." Do you see that?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Is there Should any additions be made to make this more current and accurate, referring to the vita?</li> <li>A There are probably a couple additional publications and a couple additional presentations that have occurred since this.</li> <li>Q Do you have a more current vita that would reflect those publications and presentations?</li> <li>A I do not.</li> <li>Q Can you tell me what presentations you are referring to?</li> <li>A Off the top of my head, I don't think I can give you a complete list. I can mention a couple of things that I remember at this point. I gave a</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>those results?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, overbroad.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Again, without the data in front of us, I don't know what you are asking.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you have your report with you?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Do you have the declaration that Mr. Salvaty submitted?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: All right. Let's go off the record for a second.</li> <li>(Recess taken.)</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's mark as Exhibit 1 to this deposition a multipage document. The front page says "Expert Witness Declaration re Susan E. Phillips, Ph.D." I am going to have it marked and hand it to you. I represent it is not in color. It is black and white.</li> <li>You can take as much time as you want to look at this, but I just want to ask you to identify the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you have that in front of you?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q You can take as much time as you need to look at your vita.</li> <li>In the upper right-hand corner it says,</li> <li>"Revised 10/01." Do you see that?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Is there Should any additions be made to make this more current and accurate, referring to the vita?</li> <li>A There are probably a couple additional publications and a couple additional presentations that have occurred since this.</li> <li>Q Do you have a more current vita that would reflect those publications and presentations?</li> <li>A I do not.</li> <li>Q Can you tell me what presentations you are referring to?</li> <li>A Off the top of my head, I don't think I can give you a complete list. I can mention a couple of</li> </ul>

	Page 325		Page 327
1	Q What was the subject matter?	1	A Because one of the factors in admissions at the
2	A It was an update on cases that had occurred	2	undergraduate level was the SAT Test.
3	related to assessment.	3	Q Okay. Any other presentations that you recall?
4	Q Which cases?	4	A Nothing I can recall at the moment.
5	A I had a list of different things that I talked	5	Q Have you been consulted by California as to
6	about and I don't remember all of that	6	whether or not the university system should use the
7	Q I'm not interested	7	SATs?
8	A at this moment.	8	A No.
9	Q I'm sorry, Doctor. I cut you off. I'm not	9	Q Have you by any state been consulted on that
10	interested I mean, I am interested, but I'm not	10	subject matter?
11	focusing on the accommodations cases. Rather, were	11	A Not that I can recall.
12	there cases that did not deal with accommodations that	12	Q Okay. And then you also told me that there
13	you were talking about?	13	were some papers that are not included in this vita,
14	A Yes.	14	publications?
15	Q Do you remember what cases those were?	15	A I was thinking that there might have been, but
16	A I don't remember all of it. One of them was	16	that may have just been an update to what is already
17	the case that had just come down from the Supreme Court	17	listed in press here.
18	out of Michigan, the admissions case.	18	Q Okay. If there are any additions, I would just
19	Q Any other cases?	19	appreciate learning about them, your letting Mr. Herron
20	A I just don't recall what they are at this	20	know. I would appreciate that.
21	point.	21	Doctor, in 1975 to '76, you were a mathematics
22	Q Okay. What did you say about the Michigan	22	instructor at Mt. Mercy College in Cedar Rapids?
23	case?	23	A Yes.
24	MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance.	24	Q What mathematics did you teach? Geometry?
25	THE WITNESS: I don't	25	Calculus? Algebra?

1	MR. HERRON: You may respond.	1	A I taught more than one course and I Really,
2	THE WITNESS: I don't recall all the specifics	2	that has been a long time ago. I don't recall a lot of
3	of it. It was a brand new case and I had just gotten	3	specifics about it. I think one of them was a college
4	the decision and talked basically about what the facts	4	algebra course.
5	in the case were and what the holding was, what the	5	Q Did you use a textbook?
6	court had done.	6	A Probably. I have no specific recollection of
7	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	7	what that was.
8	Q Did you express a view as to whether or not you	8	Q Okay. Why do you say "probably"?
9	agreed or disagreed with the majority opinion?	9	MR. HERRON: It's 28 years ago.
10	MR. HERRON: Objection. Relevance.	10	I'm sorry. Go ahead.
11	THE WITNESS: I don't recall doing that.	11	THE WITNESS: Most classes that I have taught
12	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	12	in mathematics or statistics, I have used a textbook.
13	Q So the best of your recollection is all that	13	So I just expect that I probably would have.
14	you said was: This was the decision of the court in the	14	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
15	case and here is what the majority said?	15	Q Do you know a statistics expert named Kelly?
16	A That was the essence of it.	16	Have you ever heard of a statistics expert named Kelly?
17	Q And why did you talk about that case Strike	17	A Can you give me that name again.
18	that.	18	Q His last name is Kelly.
19	The subject matter of your talk was	19	MR. HERRON: Kelly?
20	assessments; is that right?	20	THE WITNESS: That name doesn't ring a bell at
21	A It was an update on legal issues.	21	the moment.
22	Q Legal issues relating to assessments?	22	MR. ROSENBAUM: Off the record.
23	A Yes.	23	(Discussion held off the record.)
24	Q Why did you include the Michigan case as part	24	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
25	of that presentation?	25	Q Let me ask you if you could take a look at

	Page 329		Page 331
1	It doesn't have a page number. It is the second page in	1	MR. ROSENBAUM: We are back on the record.
2	from the beginning of Exhibit 1. The title is "I, Paul	2	Q Did you have any discussions with Mr. Herron
3	B. Salvaty, declare as follows:"	3	over the break about the deposition just now?
4	A Yes.	4	A He made phone calls and I wandered around.
5	Q Can you look at that page and the following	5	Q Okay. So you didn't discuss the deposition?
6	page.	6	A Not that I recall.
7	MR. HERRON: Do you want her to read it?	7	MR. HERRON: The good lawyer that I am.
8	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	8	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
9	Q Have you ever seen that before?	9	Q One of the purposes of an assessment test is to
10	A No.	10	identify a student's academic strengths and weaknesses;
11	Q Okay. Do you know why at the bottom of the	11	is that right?
12	page it says "EXPERT WITNESS DECLARATION RE ERIC A.	12	A Can you be more specific about what test you
13	HANUSHEK"?	13	are referring to?
14	A No.	14	Q I will restate the question. Is it your view,
15	Q Here is what I want to know, Doctor: Looking	15	Doctor, that one of the purposes of an assessment test
16	at the second page, you should feel free to read as much	16	is to identify a student's academic strengths and
17	as you want, it says, "Pursuant" I am looking at page	17	witnesses?
18	2 of the declaration by Mr. Salvaty, line 2:	18	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in
19	"Pursuant to Section 2034(f)(2)(B)	19	the use of the term "assessment test."
20	of the California Code of Civil Procedure,	20	THE WITNESS: In order to determine the
21	the following is a brief narrative	21	purpose of a test, you need to know what the test is and
22	statement of the general substance of the	22	who the audience is and how it was written. That can be
23	testimony that Dr. Phillips is expected to	23	a purpose of a test. It isn't always the purpose of
24	give at trial."	24	every test.
25	Do you see that sentence?	25	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
	Page 330		Page 332
1	A Yes.	1	Q What are some other purposes?
2	Q Okay. My question is: Do you expect to	2	A Purposes of what?
3	testify to any subject matter that is not included in	3	Q A test. If I understood your last answer, you
4	your report?	4	said it could be the purpose of a test, it doesn't have
1		1	L L /

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

vague and ambiguous.

another example if you want one.

Q Well, you can start there, sure.

BY MR. ROSENBAUM:

- 5 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for
- 6 speculation.
- 7 THE WITNESS: I don't know at this point.
- 8 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
- 9 Q Okay. I just want to be clear that --
- 10 Have you had discussions with counsel about the 11 subject matter -- the substance of your testimony to be
- 11 subject matter -- the substance of your testimony to12 given at trial?
- 13 A I understood that what was in the expert
- 14 witness report would be included, but I don't think we
- 15 have had any specific discussions about that at this 16 point.
- MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I just want to state for
   the record that I am going to object to any testimony
- 19 presented at trial that would be outside the report
- 20 itself.
- 21 Okay.
- MR. HERRON: We have been going for about anhour if this is a good time to break.
- 24 MR. ROSENBAUM: Sure.
- 25 (Recess taken.)

could be the purpose of a test, it 5 to be; is that correct? 6 A Yes. 7 Q Okay. Tell me other purposes. 8 MR. HERRON: Of assessment tests? 9 MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. 10 THE WITNESS: Of any assessment test? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. 11 12 THE WITNESS: That is a very, very broad 13 area. There are lots of different tests for lots of different purposes. 14 15 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Okay. Tell me those other purposes. 16

MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for a narrative,

You may respond to the extent you are able.

THE WITNESS: I can't give you a complete

catalog of what all of those might be. I could give you

A One could give a typing test to find out how

14 (Pages 329 to 332)

Page	333

Page	335
1 age	555

	Page 333		Page 335	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 333 fast a secretary can type. Q What do you regard as the purpose of California's statewide assessment test? A I think that's MR. HERRON: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: I think I made a statement to that effect in my report. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. THE WITNESS: If you can direct me to what page you are looking at, maybe it is on that page. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q I am not looking at any particular page with respect to that question. A Oh. MR. HERRON: I'm sorry. Could I have the question reread. (Record read as follows: "Question: What do you regard as the purpose of California's statewide	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 335 State in evaluating the effectiveness of schools within the State. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Okay. But that is not my question. My question is: Besides the purposes that you read to me two questions ago, do you regard the STAR assessment system as having any other purposes? MR. HERRON: Same objection. You may respond. THE WITNESS: What I just said in my previous answer suggested different individuals who used the test for different purposes. It is used for a variety of purposes. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q What I am trying to find out, Doctor, is what that variety of purposes is. And I want to know your judgment based on your examination of all the materials you looked at for purposes of your reporting in your consultation what you regard to be the full set of	
19 20	assessment test?")	19 20	purposes of the STAR assessment system.	
21 22	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: To the extent that you are	21 22	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered two questions ago.	
23	referring to the STAR assessment program and the STAR	23	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	
24 25	test, on page 4 there is a statement from the legislature with respect to the intent when they enacted	24 25	Q Are there other purposes other than the two that you have read me, specific purposes?	
	Page 334		Page 336	
1	that statute and they describe its primary purpose as	1	A As I indicated in my previous answer, I believe	
2 3	"assisting pupils, their parents, and teachers to identify individual	2 3	that district personnel are also users of this information. And it is part of the evaluation that they	
4	academic strengths and weaknesses, in	4	make in their local schools and teachers in their	
5	order to improve teaching and learning.	5	classrooms with respect to the knowledge and skills of	
6	It is further the intent of the	6	the students that they are instructing.	
7 8	Legislature to determine" MR. HERRON: Slow down just a bit.	7	Q Any other purposes?	
9	THE WITNESS: "to determine the	8 9	A The data is also communicated to the public, made available on the State web site so that the public	
10	effectiveness of school districts and	10	can also see how schools and districts are doing within	
11	schools, as measured by the extent to	11	the state.	
12	which pupils demonstrate knowledge of	12	Q Any other purposes?	
13	the fundamental academic skills, as well	13	A That's all I can think of at the moment.	
14	as the ability to apply those skills."	14	Q And do you regard the purpose of assisting	
15	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	15	pupils, their parents and teachers to identify	
16 17	Q And do you believe that there are any other purposes to the STAP assessment system other than those	16 17	individual academic strengths and weaknesses in order to improve teaching and learning, do you record that	
17 18	purposes to the STAR assessment system other than those that you have just read to me?	17 18	to improve teaching and learning, do you regard that as an important nurpose for a statewide assessment	

- that you have just read to me? 18
- 19 MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous, use of the 20 terms "purposes."
- THE WITNESS: The STAR test results have a 21
- 22 variety of audiences. As the legislature has indicated,
- 23 one of the audiences is the parents of the students who
- 24 take the test; another audience is the school district
- 25 personnel who instruct that student; another is the
- 18 as an important purpose for a statewide assessment 19 system? 20 A I take as a given what the legislature of the 21 state decides what they want to do with the test. That 22 is a policy question and it is up to them to determine 23 that.
- 24 Q Okay. Do you personally have a view as to 25 whether or not that is an important purpose?

A Whether or not that's the case depends on the	1	important.	
-	2	Q Now, Doctor, just so we are talking the same	
define what purpose they want to serve and then my job	3	language here I think we did this yesterday, but bear	
as a consultant is to help them figure out how best to	4	with me if I talk about the STAR system or the STAR	
5 do that.	5	program or the STAR assessment test, what do you	
6 Q But you have no independent view as to whether	6	understand that to mean?	
	7	A The tests that were mandated in the assessment	
	8	act that we were just talking about.	
MR. HERRON: You mean in the context of the	9		
0 California test?			
	11		
· ·	12		
1 2	13		
5 1		•	
5			
, , , E			
6	-	•	
•		•	
e			
		• •	
5 answer, what did you mean by that?	25	been one year of Stanford administration before, but I	
	<ul> <li>intent of the user of the test. It is up to the user to</li> <li>define what purpose they want to serve and then my job</li> <li>as a consultant is to help them figure out how best to</li> <li>do that.</li> <li>Q But you have no independent view as to whether</li> <li>or not that is an important purpose or not, if I</li> <li>understand you correctly.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: You mean in the context of the</li> <li>California test?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: I think he just wants your</li> <li>personal view if you have one?</li> <li>THE WITNESS: It is clearly important because</li> <li>it is contained in the statute.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> </ul>	2intent of the user of the test. It is up to the user to23define what purpose they want to serve and then my job34as a consultant is to help them figure out how best to45do that.56Q But you have no independent view as to whether67or not that is an important purpose or not, if I78understand you correctly.89MR. HERRON: You mean in the context of the1MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.112MR. HERRON: I think he just wants your123personal view if you have one?134THE WITNESS: It is clearly important because145BY MR. ROSENBAUM:167Q Okay. Is it important for any other reason to178you?189MR. HERRON: I'm sorry. I object as vague and1910ambiguous.201THE WITNESS: I don't understand what you are212BY MR. ROSENBAUM:222BY MR. ROSENBAUM:234Q When you used the word "important" in your last24	<ul> <li>2 intent of the user of the test. It is up to the user to</li> <li>3 define what purpose they want to serve and then my job</li> <li>4 as a consultant is to help them figure out how best to</li> <li>5 do that.</li> <li>5 Q But you have no independent view as to whether</li> <li>7 or not that is an important purpose or not, if I</li> <li>9 understand you correctly.</li> <li>9 MR. HERRON: You mean in the context of the</li> <li>1 MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.</li> <li>2 Q Now, Doctor, just so we are talking the same</li> <li>3 language here I think we did this yesterday, but bear</li> <li>4 with me if I talk about the STAR system or the STAR</li> <li>9 program or the STAR assessment test, what do you</li> <li>1 understand you correctly.</li> <li>9 MR. HERRON: You mean in the context of the</li> <li>1 California test?</li> <li>1 MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.</li> <li>2 MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.</li> <li>3 FY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>9 MR. HERRON: I mortant for any other reason to</li> <li>9 you?</li> <li>9 MR. HERRON: I'm sorry. I object as vague and</li> <li>1 ambiguous.</li> <li>1 THE WITNESS: I don't understand what you are</li> <li>2 asking me.</li> <li>3 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>4 Q When you used the word "important" in your last</li> </ul>

Page 337

Page 338

don't remember for sure which year. It was one of those 1 A I meant that the statute states what the 1 2 2 two years, '98 or '99. purpose of the test is and one should follow the 3 3 Q Now, do you know, Doctor, whether or not in statute. 4 Q Okay. As an expert in the area of 4 each year during which the STAR assessment test has been 5 5 administered, whether teachers routinely receive the psychometrics, do you regard the purpose articulated results of their classroom, the students in their 6 here -- "assisting pupils, their parents and teachers to 6 7 7 identify individual academic strengths and weaknesses in classroom? 8 order to improve teaching and learning" -- do you regard 8 A I know there are reports that go to the 9 that as an important purpose of a statewide assessment 9 districts. I think those are broken down by grade but program for reasons other than its appearance in 10 10 not by classroom. But I think that if a district wanted legislation? to get the information by classroom, they could order 11 11 those reports from the publisher. The publisher does 12 A I truly don't understand your question because 12 13 it is up to the user of the test to state what their 13 have standard classroom reports that it uses with the purpose is and I'm not a user of the test in that sense. 14 norm referenced assessment instruments. 14 So it is not my prerogative to tell any user what their 15 Q Are you certain of what you just told me? The 15 reason I am asking that is you began by saying "I 16 purpose ought to be unless the test that they are using 16 think." And I just want to know the extent to which you 17 is not suited for the particular purpose. I might say 17 18 that. 18 are certain of that answer. 19 19 A I'm certain that the schools get results. The Now, if you are asking me as an individual, as a parent, for example, I would like to see my student's 20 data --20 21 21 scores and I would want to see any subtest information Q Let's break that down. The results -- You are 22 that is also available so that I could see how my child 22 certain that the schools get results. They get 23 was doing on a particular test. 23 schoolwide results; is that right? 24 MR. HERRON: Objection. Misconstrues prior 24 Q Why is that important to you as a parent? 25 25 A Because the education of my child is testimony.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 341 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q I don't want to misconstrue your testimony. Do the schools get schoolwide results on the STAR assessment system? A Yes. Q Do they get class Do you know for certain whether schools get classroom results? MR. HERRON: Objection. Misconstrues prior testimony. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: It's my understanding that it is done by grade as you see it on the web site but not by classroom. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Okay. So it is your understanding that a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 343 am just trying to understand what you mean by that. A I believe they get like a CD or some kind of electronic format of the of all of the scores for all of the pupils in their school for all the tests that they took, all the subtests they took. They do also get individual student reports that are to go home to parents. Q Do you know for certain that the schools get the CD that you are talking about? MR. HERRON: Well THE WITNESS: It was my understanding that they did, that that data was available to them. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q And the CD that The school receives or the district receives? Who receives it, the school or the
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	<ul> <li>school gets the results of by second grade and by third grade; is that correct?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q What about a high school, how does a high school get the results?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: If you know.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q If you know.</li> <li>In fact, I will make I will ask you a foundational question.</li> </ul>	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	<ul> <li>A I don't know if it is MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. THE WITNESS: sent to the district or the school. I don't know how that distribution occurs.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you know if it is broken down by classroom? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: It was my understanding that it was not specifically analyzed that way at the state</li> </ul>
	Page 342		Page 344

	Page 342		Page 344
1	Do you know how high schools get the results?	1	level.
2	MR. HERRON: Of the tests.	2	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
3	THE WITNESS: It is my understanding that it is	3	Q Okay. Was it broken down alphabetically? Do
4	again like the web site, by grade and subject.	4	you know how it was broken down?
5	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	5	A I don't know what the format is of that data.
6	Q By grade	6	Q Do you know And then you
7	A By grade and subtest, if you are talking about	7	Do you know if any school in the State of
8	the norm reference test.	8	California since the STAR assessment system began has
9	Q Okay. And my understanding of your answer is	9	ever broken down results by classroom?
10	that you believe that districts can order classroom	10	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation,
11	data; is that right?	11	vague and ambiguous, overbroad, largely irrelevant.
12	A I believe they can do two things, actually, if	12	You may nonetheless respond to his question.
13	they want classroom information. They can do an	13	THE WITNESS: I'm not aware of any at this
14	analysis of their own data or they can order a report	14	time.
15	from the publisher.	15	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
16	Q Okay. And when you say, "do an analysis of	16	Q Have you ever made any inquiry to find out?
17	their own data," what do you mean by that?	17	MR. HERRON: I'm sorry?
18	A It is my understanding that they are able to	18	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
19	get the data in electronic format and that they could	19	Q Have you ever made any inquiry to find out?
20	then use computer programs to compile the data in that	20	MR. HERRON: Same objections.
21	format if they wished.	21	THE WITNESS: I have not asked any specific
22	Q When you say, "they get it in electronic	22	schools what they have done.
23	format," tell me what you mean by that. Each student's	23	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
24	individual score, each classroom's score, each grade's	24	Q Did the subject matter of obtaining data by
25	score. It doesn't have to be one of those answers. I	25	classroom, did that or anything related to that in your

	Page 345		Page 347
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 345 judgment ever come up at a TAC meeting, that subject matter? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: I don't recall any discussions like that. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Okay. To your knowledge, are teachers notified that there are ways that they can obtain classroom data as to the results on the STAR assessment system at any point in the administration of the system? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation, vague and ambiguous. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q I don't want you to speculate. If you don't know, just tell me and I will move on. A Any information that teachers received would come from the school or the district, and I don't know what they tell them. Q Okay. Have you ever made any inquiry to find out what, if anything, teachers are told in terms of	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	<ul> <li>Page 347</li> <li>Q And do you know whether or not any teacher or school or district has ever sought data broken down by classroom from a publisher MR. HERRON: Objection.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I'm sorry since the beginning of the STAR assessment system in California?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. I just want to note that is impossible to answer. There are 1100 school districts, 8,000 schools, 237,000 classrooms and 6.2 million students and you are asking her to testify about all of this in a single question.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I am asking you whether or not you know if any of those school districts or classrooms that Mr. Herron referenced, to your knowledge, has anyone ever from any of those units ever requested that data from a publisher.</li> <li>Do you know?</li> </ul>
20 21	out what, if anything, teachers are told in terms of obtaining data?	20 21	Do you know? MR. HERRON: It absolutely calls for
21 22	MR. HERRON: Same objections. Not relevant.	21	speculation.
23	THE WITNESS: I don't recall having ever talked	23	You may respond if you can possibly answer that
24 25	to school people about that issue. BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	24 25	type of a question. THE WITNESS: The only thing I can say about
	Page 346		Page 348
1	Q Has this subject matter ever come up at a TAC	1	that is that it is my understanding that some schools or
2	meeting, to the best of your recollection?	2	districts have ordered supplementary reports from the
3	A I don't recall a discussion like that.	3	publishers. I don't know which ones they are.
4 5	Q Now, you also told me that you believe that classroom data, data broken down by classroom, can be	4 5	BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Okay. Do you know how many schools have done
6	obtained from the publisher; is that right?	6	that?
7	A Yes. The publisher produces classroom level	7	MR. HERRON: Same objections.
8 9	reports as part of the scoring service available with the norm reference test.	8 9	THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
10	Q And is that true for both the publisher of the	10	Q Do you know if the supplementary reports
11	Stanford 9 and the CAT6?	11	that have been ordered have been broken down by
12	A Yes.	12	classroom?
13	Q And does the data include the augmentation	13	MR. HERRON: Same objections. Irrelevant.
14 15	portions of the exam? A I'm talking at this point only about the NRT.	14 15	THE WITNESS: As I indicated, I don't know which reports were ordered.
16	I don't know about the standards portion of it. That	16	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
17	would not be part of the publisher's scoring standard	17	Q Have you ever made an inquiry to find out?
18	scoring package, but there may be options that they	18	MR. HERRON: Same objections. Irrelevant.
19	might offer in a particular state.	19	THE WITNESS: I have not seen that data.
20	Q Do you know if those options are if there	20	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:

22

23

24

25

20 Q Do you know if those options are -- if there 21 are any options offered in California?

A I don't know.

22

23

- Q Have you ever made any inquiry to find out?
- A I don't think I have ever specifically asked a
- 25 publisher that question.

18 (Pages 345 to 348)

Q Okay. Did that subject matter ever come up at

MR. HERRON: Same objections. Irrelevant.

THE WITNESS: There may have been some

a TAC meeting, to the best of your recollection?

discussion about reporting and what reports were

	Page 349		Page 351
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	<ul> <li>available. I don't remember any of the specifics of that.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM: <ul> <li>Q Have you ever examined the individual reporting sheet that a student obtains as part of the STAR assessment system? Do you know what I am talking about? The student gets in the mail, the family gets in the mail a sheet that says, "Here are the results on the assessment system."</li> <li>A I have seen sample reports.</li> <li>Q Okay. Do they <ul> <li>Does that sheet at any point since the</li> <li>beginning of the administration of the STAR system break down results by questions answered correctly or incorrectly as part of the augmentation questions as opposed to the norm reference questions?</li> <li>A Well, I actually have a sample in my report, so the best way might be to look at that document.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Can I testify to this?</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: I am doing you on Thursday. THE WITNESS: Chart 12-A</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Is it in color?</li> <li>A has a sample performance report for a grade</li> </ul></li></ul>	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	MR. HERRON: For this school year? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: My understanding is that the exams that have been incorporated into the API are stand-alone exams. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q And are you sure of that? MR. HERRON: According to her testimony. THE WITNESS: That's my understanding. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q And do you know whether or not When you say "stand-alone exams," you mean independent of the norm reference part; is that right? A Completely separate exams, yes. Q All right. And is the reporting Do you know if the reporting reflects this is what you did on the stand-alone standards part and this is what you did on the Stanford 9 part? A You have an example in front of you as shown in Table 12-A. Q I'm sorry. I am trying to find out if you know if a similar performance report form is used for the elementary grades. A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>9 student. And it continues on the back side of that page.</li> <li>Q Okay. Now, looking at 12-A and any other basis that you have, do the results that are reported here break down whether or not a student is getting an answer correct or incorrect on a norm reference part of the exam as opposed to the augmentation part of the exam? Do you understand my question?</li> <li>A Yes, I believe so, at least with respect to this particular report which is for a grade 9 student. Let me first say the augmentation was in the early years of the program. The standards tests are now stand-alone exams and that is what is being reported here. And on the front page for the California standards tests, you have Englishlanguage arts results</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 352 Q Okay. And do you know why there is a difference in the reporting, that is that the student gets the student and her family receives the results on the Stanford norm reference part separate from the standards test part? Is my question clear to you? A No. MR. HERRON: No. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q I don't think it is either. What you said to me is "Look, here is the performance report and it breaks down how the student performed on the standards test and it breaks down how the student performed on the norm reference part"; correct? A Yes. Q Why do they do it that way? Why is it done

standards tests, you have Englishlanguage arts results 15

- and this particular sample student took geometry as the 16 mathematics test. So that is recorded. 17
- 18 And then if you flip over to the back side, you
- 19 have the history, social science and the science test,
- 20 which was an earth science test. And then below that at
- the very bottom, you have the Stanford 9 results for the 21 22 student, which is the NRT portion.
- 23 Q All right. Now, are there still augmentation
- 24 questions as part of the K through -- part of the
- 25 elementary school questions?

- Q Why do they do it that way? Why is it done 16 that way, if you know?
- 17 A As opposed to what other way would you do it?
- Q As opposed to not desegregating the results at 18
- 19 all between how you do on the --
- 20 Why don't you just get a number? Here is the
- 21 total number of questions you got correct. Why break it
- 22 down between the norm reference part and the standards 23 part?
- 24 A Well, first of all, they are separate tests.
- 25 The norm reference test is given under the standardized

	Page 353		Page 355
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\end{array} $	Page 353 norm reference conditions under which the norms were originally obtained. The analysis of the test is separate, particularly with respect to the API but also with respect to the standard setting portion in which standard categories have been determined for the standards-based test. The norm reference tests use the percentile ranks or the norms that come with the instrument. So you are reporting different kinds of information. They are also broken down differently subtestwise, so reporting the subtest information again follows the NRT Test in that portion and the standards test the way the tests were developed. Q Okay. Great. Thank you. Let me ask you, Doctor, if you could turn, please to, page 5 of your report which is Exhibit 1 to this deposition. And for this question and for all of my questions, Doctor, if I am referring to a part of your report, you should feel free at any point to look at not only the sentence or sentences that I am directing you to, but whatever you need to put it in the context that you are comfortable with. Do you understand that?	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\end{array} $	<ul> <li>Prior to that time, they looked at the standards for the states that had them or had a statewide curriculum of some type and they distilled that into a common set of content that is then reflective of what the majority of schools are doing in the country.</li> <li>Q All right. If you just answered it, then bear with me. But do you know can you attach a percentage to "majority"?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I can't attach an exact percentage, but I can say that the way that this distillation process occurs, I would say it is going to be a high percentage. Most schools are teaching the things that are on these tests. If it is very unique, it is not included.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you know if it is more than 66 percent, two-thirds?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't know an exact number.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. Do you know for the Stanford Test the percent of school districts in California that are</li> </ul>
24	Do you understand that?	24	teaching the knowledge and skills as part of their grade
25	A Yes.	25	level curricula?
	Page 354		Page 356
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 354 MR. HERRON: Thank you. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Now, at the bottom of page 5 in the second column, it says: "These subtests are based on knowledge and skills commonly included in the grade level curricula of a majority of school districts in the United States." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And that is in a paragraph in which you are talking about the Stanford Test. Do you see that? A Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't know an exact percentage, but I can say because the California standards tend to be more rigorous and have more difficult content, they should be teaching most of what is in the Stanford Test because that includes prerequisite and enabling skills for the content that they are supposed to be teaching as part of the standards. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Okay. But do you know Do you know the percent of school districts in California that are teaching both knowledge and skills? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. HERRON: Thank you. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Now, at the bottom of page 5 in the second column, it says: "These subtests are based on knowledge and skills commonly included in the grade level curricula of a majority of school districts in the United States." Do you see that? A Yes. Q And that is in a paragraph in which you are talking about the Stanford Test. Do you see that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: I don't know an exact percentage, but I can say because the California standards tend to be more rigorous and have more difficult content, they should be teaching most of what is in the Stanford Test because that includes prerequisite and enabling skills for the content that they are supposed to be teaching as part of the standards. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Okay. But do you know Do you know the percent of school districts in California that are teaching both knowledge and skills?

Page	357
1 ugo	551

	Page 357		Page 359
1	Q Okay. Thank you.	1	language arts are grouped together in 16 strands; is
2	Explain to me Doctor, if you would walk me	2	that right?
3	through Table 1, I would appreciate that.	3	A Yes.
4	MR. HERRON: Table 1?	4	Q Who did you get that data from, the 16 strands
5	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.	5	and the 46 standards?
6 7	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	6 7	A Information provided by the test publisher.
8	Q Do you have that in front of you? A Yes.	8	Q Okay. Have you done any verification of the data independently?
9	Q And did you construct this table?	9	A I didn't independently count those, no.
10	A Yes.	10	Q Do you know if anybody has besides the
11	Q And help me understand some vocabulary here.	11	publisher?
12	The word "strands," I see that beneath "strands"	12	A I would imagine that the department has counts
13	standards is in parenthesis. But what is a strand as	13	of those things.
14	you use it in this table, Table 1 of your report?	14	Q Do you know for a fact whether or not the
15	A It refers to the organization of the standards	15	department has verified the publisher's determinations?
16	in which they are collected in groups and the group is	16	A I would expect them to have done that, but I
17 18	designated as strand.	17 18	don't have personal knowledge that it was done.
18 19	Q Okay. Can you give me an example of that? MR. HERRON: Of what a strand might be?	18 19	Q All right. Now, the next box refers to the Stanford Test; is that right?
20	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.	20	A Yes.
21	Q Would it be I don't know. I mean, is it	21	Q Okay. And the Stanford for grade 2 still,
22	like Is geometry a strand or is a certain way of	22	69 percent of the strands are assessed. That's what it
23	thinking a strand? Is American history between 1860 and	23	says?
24	1900 a strand? What is a strand?	24	A Yes.
25	A What you are suggesting is probably a little	25	Q Does that mean 69 percent of the 16 strands?
1	Page 358 bit too global. I don't know without looking at the	1	Page 360 A Yes.
1 2	bit too global. I don't know without looking at the specific California standards exactly what an example	2	<ul><li>A Yes.</li><li>Q Okay. So again, I am trying to figure this</li></ul>
2 3	bit too global. I don't know without looking at the specific California standards exactly what an example would be. But I can give you sort of a notion. On the	2 3	A Yes. Q Okay. So again, I am trying to figure this out there are 46 standards that deal with language
2 3 4	bit too global. I don't know without looking at the specific California standards exactly what an example would be. But I can give you sort of a notion. On the geometry test it might be something like congruent	2 3 4	A Yes. Q Okay. So again, I am trying to figure this out there are 46 standards that deal with language arts for grade 2 within the State's contents standards;
2 3 4 5	bit too global. I don't know without looking at the specific California standards exactly what an example would be. But I can give you sort of a notion. On the geometry test it might be something like congruent triangles.	2 3 4 5	A Yes. Q Okay. So again, I am trying to figure this out there are 46 standards that deal with language arts for grade 2 within the State's contents standards; is that right?
2 3 4	bit too global. I don't know without looking at the specific California standards exactly what an example would be. But I can give you sort of a notion. On the geometry test it might be something like congruent triangles. Q Okay.	2 3 4	<ul><li>A Yes.</li><li>Q Okay. So again, I am trying to figure this out there are 46 standards that deal with language arts for grade 2 within the State's contents standards; is that right?</li><li>A There are 46 standards that are assessed on the</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>bit too global. I don't know without looking at the specific California standards exactly what an example would be. But I can give you sort of a notion. On the geometry test it might be something like congruent triangles.</li><li>Q Okay.</li><li>A And then under that, would be all the standards</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	A Yes. Q Okay. So again, I am trying to figure this out there are 46 standards that deal with language arts for grade 2 within the State's contents standards; is that right? A There are 46 standards that are assessed on the language arts test.
2 3 4 5	bit too global. I don't know without looking at the specific California standards exactly what an example would be. But I can give you sort of a notion. On the geometry test it might be something like congruent triangles. Q Okay. A And then under that, would be all the standards of the different things you are supposed to know and be	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. So again, I am trying to figure this out there are 46 standards that deal with language arts for grade 2 within the State's contents standards; is that right?</li> <li>A There are 46 standards that are assessed on the language arts test.</li> <li>Q 46 standards. How do you Does that mean by</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>bit too global. I don't know without looking at the specific California standards exactly what an example would be. But I can give you sort of a notion. On the geometry test it might be something like congruent triangles.</li><li>Q Okay.</li><li>A And then under that, would be all the standards</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Yes. Q Okay. So again, I am trying to figure this out there are 46 standards that deal with language arts for grade 2 within the State's contents standards; is that right? A There are 46 standards that are assessed on the language arts test.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>bit too global. I don't know without looking at the specific California standards exactly what an example would be. But I can give you sort of a notion. On the geometry test it might be something like congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A And then under that, would be all the standards of the different things you are supposed to know and be able to do about congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A But I don't know that that is exactly one of</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. So again, I am trying to figure this out there are 46 standards that deal with language arts for grade 2 within the State's contents standards; is that right?</li> <li>A There are 46 standards that are assessed on the language arts test.</li> <li>Q 46 standards. How do you Does that mean by adding up the Stanford Test I'm sorry. The standards are How do you get that number? There are 46 standards that are assessed as part of the State's</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>bit too global. I don't know without looking at the specific California standards exactly what an example would be. But I can give you sort of a notion. On the geometry test it might be something like congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A And then under that, would be all the standards of the different things you are supposed to know and be able to do about congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A But I don't know that that is exactly one of them. I just made that up as an example of the level of</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Yes. Q Okay. So again, I am trying to figure this out there are 46 standards that deal with language arts for grade 2 within the State's contents standards; is that right? A There are 46 standards that are assessed on the language arts test. Q 46 standards. How do you Does that mean by adding up the Stanford Test I'm sorry. The standards are How do you get that number? There are 46 standards that are assessed as part of the State's assessment system for grade 2 in the area of language
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>bit too global. I don't know without looking at the specific California standards exactly what an example would be. But I can give you sort of a notion. On the geometry test it might be something like congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A And then under that, would be all the standards of the different things you are supposed to know and be able to do about congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A But I don't know that that is exactly one of them. I just made that up as an example of the level of detail that it might be.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Yes. Q Okay. So again, I am trying to figure this out there are 46 standards that deal with language arts for grade 2 within the State's contents standards; is that right? A There are 46 standards that are assessed on the language arts test. Q 46 standards. How do you Does that mean by adding up the Stanford Test I'm sorry. The standards are How do you get that number? There are 46 standards that are assessed as part of the State's assessment system for grade 2 in the area of language arts; is that what you are telling me?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>bit too global. I don't know without looking at the specific California standards exactly what an example would be. But I can give you sort of a notion. On the geometry test it might be something like congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A And then under that, would be all the standards of the different things you are supposed to know and be able to do about congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A But I don't know that that is exactly one of them. I just made that up as an example of the level of detail that it might be.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, I just want you to be patient</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Yes. Q Okay. So again, I am trying to figure this out there are 46 standards that deal with language arts for grade 2 within the State's contents standards; is that right? A There are 46 standards that are assessed on the language arts test. Q 46 standards. How do you Does that mean by adding up the Stanford Test I'm sorry. The standards are How do you get that number? There are 46 standards that are assessed as part of the State's assessment system for grade 2 in the area of language arts; is that what you are telling me? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>bit too global. I don't know without looking at the specific California standards exactly what an example would be. But I can give you sort of a notion. On the geometry test it might be something like congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A And then under that, would be all the standards of the different things you are supposed to know and be able to do about congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A But I don't know that that is exactly one of them. I just made that up as an example of the level of detail that it might be.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, I just want you to be patient with me because I have trouble understanding this.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Yes. Q Okay. So again, I am trying to figure this out there are 46 standards that deal with language arts for grade 2 within the State's contents standards; is that right? A There are 46 standards that are assessed on the language arts test. Q 46 standards. How do you Does that mean by adding up the Stanford Test I'm sorry. The standards are How do you get that number? There are 46 standards that are assessed as part of the State's assessment system for grade 2 in the area of language arts; is that what you are telling me? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>bit too global. I don't know without looking at the specific California standards exactly what an example would be. But I can give you sort of a notion. On the geometry test it might be something like congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A And then under that, would be all the standards of the different things you are supposed to know and be able to do about congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A But I don't know that that is exactly one of them. I just made that up as an example of the level of detail that it might be.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, I just want you to be patient with me because I have trouble understanding this. It says here Let's take the first row across</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. So again, I am trying to figure this out there are 46 standards that deal with language arts for grade 2 within the State's contents standards; is that right?</li> <li>A There are 46 standards that are assessed on the language arts test.</li> <li>Q 46 standards. How do you Does that mean by adding up the Stanford Test I'm sorry. The standards are How do you get that number? There are 46 standards that are assessed as part of the State's assessment system for grade 2 in the area of language arts; is that what you are telling me?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Bear with me. It probably was. I'm just</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>bit too global. I don't know without looking at the specific California standards exactly what an example would be. But I can give you sort of a notion. On the geometry test it might be something like congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A And then under that, would be all the standards of the different things you are supposed to know and be able to do about congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A But I don't know that that is exactly one of them. I just made that up as an example of the level of detail that it might be.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, I just want you to be patient with me because I have trouble understanding this.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Yes. Q Okay. So again, I am trying to figure this out there are 46 standards that deal with language arts for grade 2 within the State's contents standards; is that right? A There are 46 standards that are assessed on the language arts test. Q 46 standards. How do you Does that mean by adding up the Stanford Test I'm sorry. The standards are How do you get that number? There are 46 standards that are assessed as part of the State's assessment system for grade 2 in the area of language arts; is that what you are telling me? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>bit too global. I don't know without looking at the specific California standards exactly what an example would be. But I can give you sort of a notion. On the geometry test it might be something like congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A And then under that, would be all the standards of the different things you are supposed to know and be able to do about congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A But I don't know that that is exactly one of them. I just made that up as an example of the level of detail that it might be.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, I just want you to be patient with me because I have trouble understanding this. It says here Let's take the first row across your Table 1. For grade 2, and it says "Number of</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. So again, I am trying to figure this out there are 46 standards that deal with language arts for grade 2 within the State's contents standards; is that right?</li> <li>A There are 46 standards that are assessed on the language arts test.</li> <li>Q 46 standards. How do you Does that mean by adding up the Stanford Test I'm sorry. The standards are How do you get that number? There are 46 standards that are assessed as part of the State's assessment system for grade 2 in the area of language arts; is that what you are telling me?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Bear with me. It probably was. I'm just trying to figure it out.</li> <li>A There are 46 standards that are assessed.</li> <li>Q Okay. And that is by looking at both the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>bit too global. I don't know without looking at the specific California standards exactly what an example would be. But I can give you sort of a notion. On the geometry test it might be something like congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A And then under that, would be all the standards of the different things you are supposed to know and be able to do about congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A But I don't know that that is exactly one of them. I just made that up as an example of the level of detail that it might be.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, I just want you to be patient with me because I have trouble understanding this. It says here Let's take the first row across your Table 1. For grade 2, and it says "Number of strands 16," and then "46" is in parentheses. Do you see that?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. So again, I am trying to figure this out there are 46 standards that deal with language arts for grade 2 within the State's contents standards; is that right?</li> <li>A There are 46 standards that are assessed on the language arts test.</li> <li>Q 46 standards. How do you Does that mean by adding up the Stanford Test I'm sorry. The standards are How do you get that number? There are 46 standards that are assessed as part of the State's assessment system for grade 2 in the area of language arts; is that what you are telling me?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Bear with me. It probably was. I'm just trying to figure it out.</li> <li>A There are 46 standards that are assessed.</li> <li>Q Okay. And that is by looking at both the Stanford Test and the augmentation part, the standards</li> </ul>
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>bit too global. I don't know without looking at the specific California standards exactly what an example would be. But I can give you sort of a notion. On the geometry test it might be something like congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A And then under that, would be all the standards of the different things you are supposed to know and be able to do about congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A But I don't know that that is exactly one of them. I just made that up as an example of the level of detail that it might be.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, I just want you to be patient with me because I have trouble understanding this. It says here Let's take the first row across your Table 1. For grade 2, and it says "Number of strands 16," and then "46" is in parentheses. Do you see that?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. So that means for grade 2 in language</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. So again, I am trying to figure this out there are 46 standards that deal with language arts for grade 2 within the State's contents standards; is that right?</li> <li>A There are 46 standards that are assessed on the language arts test.</li> <li>Q 46 standards. How do you Does that mean by adding up the Stanford Test I'm sorry. The standards are How do you get that number? There are 46 standards that are assessment system for grade 2 in the area of language arts; is that what you are telling me?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Bear with me. It probably was. I'm just trying to figure it out.</li> <li>A There are 46 standards that are assessed.</li> <li>Q Okay. And that is by looking at both the Stanford Test and the augmentation part, the standards part?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>bit too global. I don't know without looking at the specific California standards exactly what an example would be. But I can give you sort of a notion. On the geometry test it might be something like congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A And then under that, would be all the standards of the different things you are supposed to know and be able to do about congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A But I don't know that that is exactly one of them. I just made that up as an example of the level of detail that it might be.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, I just want you to be patient with me because I have trouble understanding this. It says here Let's take the first row across your Table 1. For grade 2, and it says "Number of strands 16," and then "46" is in parentheses. Do you see that?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. So that means for grade 2 in language arts the test tests 16 strands; is that right?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. So again, I am trying to figure this out there are 46 standards that deal with language arts for grade 2 within the State's contents standards; is that right?</li> <li>A There are 46 standards that are assessed on the language arts test.</li> <li>Q 46 standards. How do you Does that mean by adding up the Stanford Test I'm sorry. The standards are How do you get that number? There are 46 standards that are assessed as part of the State's assessment system for grade 2 in the area of language arts; is that what you are telling me?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Bear with me. It probably was. I'm just trying to figure it out.</li> <li>A There are 46 standards that are assessed.</li> <li>Q Okay. And that is by looking at both the Stanford Test and the augmentation part, the standards part?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>bit too global. I don't know without looking at the specific California standards exactly what an example would be. But I can give you sort of a notion. On the geometry test it might be something like congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A And then under that, would be all the standards of the different things you are supposed to know and be able to do about congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A But I don't know that that is exactly one of them. I just made that up as an example of the level of detail that it might be.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, I just want you to be patient with me because I have trouble understanding this. It says here Let's take the first row across your Table 1. For grade 2, and it says "Number of strands 16," and then "46" is in parentheses. Do you see that?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. So that means for grade 2 in language arts the test tests 16 strands; is that right?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. So again, I am trying to figure this out there are 46 standards that deal with language arts for grade 2 within the State's contents standards; is that right?</li> <li>A There are 46 standards that are assessed on the language arts test.</li> <li>Q 46 standards. How do you Does that mean by adding up the Stanford Test I'm sorry. The standards are How do you get that number? There are 46 standards that are assessed as part of the State's assessment system for grade 2 in the area of language arts; is that what you are telling me?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Bear with me. It probably was. I'm just trying to figure it out.</li> <li>A There are 46 standards that are assessed.</li> <li>Q Okay. And that is by looking at both the Stanford Test and the augmentation part, the standards part?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>bit too global. I don't know without looking at the specific California standards exactly what an example would be. But I can give you sort of a notion. On the geometry test it might be something like congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A And then under that, would be all the standards of the different things you are supposed to know and be able to do about congruent triangles.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A But I don't know that that is exactly one of them. I just made that up as an example of the level of detail that it might be.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, I just want you to be patient with me because I have trouble understanding this. It says here Let's take the first row across your Table 1. For grade 2, and it says "Number of strands 16," and then "46" is in parentheses. Do you see that?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. So that means for grade 2 in language arts the test tests 16 strands; is that right?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. So again, I am trying to figure this out there are 46 standards that deal with language arts for grade 2 within the State's contents standards; is that right?</li> <li>A There are 46 standards that are assessed on the language arts test.</li> <li>Q 46 standards. How do you Does that mean by adding up the Stanford Test I'm sorry. The standards are How do you get that number? There are 46 standards that are assessed as part of the State's assessment system for grade 2 in the area of language arts; is that what you are telling me?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Bear with me. It probably was. I'm just trying to figure it out.</li> <li>A There are 46 standards that are assessed.</li> <li>Q Okay. And that is by looking at both the Stanford Test and the augmentation part, the standards part?</li> </ul>

	Page 361		Page 363
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	<ul> <li>for assessment on the statewide standards test.</li> <li>Q That's what I Okay. And 49, looking down for grade 3, would be the number of standards in the area of language arts that would be eligible for testing?</li> <li>A In grade 3.</li> <li>Q Okay. Now So the Stanford Test you have told me tests 69 percent of the strands; right?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Do we know what percent of the standards are tested?</li> <li>A That information is knowable, but I don't have it.</li> <li>Q Okay. And how would one come to know that? I mean, you say it is knowable Say I wanted to find that out, how would I go about doing that?</li> <li>A The publisher would have that information.</li> <li>Q And have you ever made any inquiry to find that information out?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. Do you have that information?</li> <li>A No.</li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	<ul> <li>how it was going to group strands, how many standards would be in a strand?</li> <li>A I believe that was done by the State. This follows the State's standards document in which the standards are grouped into strands.</li> <li>Q Does the State have information as to the percent of standards that were assessed?</li> <li>A Yes, I believe so.</li> <li>Q And did you make any attempt to obtain that?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And you were told it was confidential?</li> <li>A I was told the publisher had marked it confidential and it could not be released</li> <li>Q All right.</li> <li>A without the publisher's agreement.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, the next column is "Number of Test Items."</li> <li>Do see that?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And that means that students in grade 2 in the area of language arts have 192 test items; is that right?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And the next column is "Number of Augmented Test Items"; is that right?</li> </ul>
	Page 362		Page 364
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q When did you When did you make that Did you have that information when you were preparing your report?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q When did you have that information?</li> <li>A I didn't have it.</li> <li>Q Okay. Why didn't you Why didn't you</li> <li>Could you have obtained that information at the time you</li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And that means in grade 2 they get 152 norm reference test items and 40 augmented test items; is that right?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Okay. Help me understand it. What is the difference between number of test items and number of augmented test items?</li> </ul>

9 A The number of augmented test items reflects the 10 number of Stanford Test items that were selected to be

9

10

11

12 13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

were preparing this report?

A Because the publisher had marked it

confidential and it could not be released to me.

MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for

Q Do you have a view as to why they marked it

THE WITNESS: My understanding is when the

publishers submitted their proposals, they were allowed

to mark information as proprietary and confidential and

that the understanding was that that would not be made

Q Do you know the methodology that the

publisher -- the Stanford publisher used to determine

public unless the publisher agreed to it.

BY MR. ROSENBAUM:

A No.

confidential?

speculation.

Q Why not?

- included as part of the augmented test. 11
- Q All right. So you are telling me they are all 12
- 13 Stanford items; is that right? 14
  - A All 192, yes.

Q All right. And but for the augmented test 15

- items, students in grade 2 would have received in the 16
- area of language arts 152 Stanford Test items; is that 17
- 18 right?
- 19 A No.
- 20 Q All right.
- 21 A If you take the Stanford Test in language arts
- 22 in grade 2 --
- 23 Q Yes.
- 24 A -- you take all 192 items.
- 25 Q If there had been no augmentation -- Does

	Page 365		Page 367
1	Stanford routinely augment their test?	1	standards items that were aligned. They chose a
2	A I don't know what you mean.	2	subset.
3	Q What I am trying to understand, if I were	3	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
4	taking the Stanford Test in Illinois in grade 2 language	4	Q Okay. And what is your understanding as to why
5	arts, how many test items would I see?	5	that was done?
6	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for	6	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague.
7	speculation.	7	THE WITNESS: My understanding is that they did
8 9	THE WITNESS: You probably would not be taking the form that was given in California. You may take	8 9	that in the early years while the standards tests were being developed so that they could have a standards test
10	some other form of the Stanford Test and I'm not sure	10	soon before they had time to develop all of the items
11	the number of items that might have been on that form.	11	that they needed for that test.
12	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	12	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
13	Q All right. The augmented test items, those	13	Q So if you are not comfortable with this use,
14	are those are items on the Stanford Test?	14	tell me this. But the 40 items, in a sense, were the
15	A Yes.	15	early years' standards test; is that a fair
16	Q And are those	16	characterization?
17 18	Who draws up those test items, the Stanford publisher or somebody else?	17 18	A Not entirely. They were part of it. There
18 19	A All of the items on the Stanford Test were	18 19	were also additional items that had been developed specifically for the standards test.
20	developed by the publisher.	20	Q All right. Now, when I see "Percent of Strands
21	Q All right. And a decision was made at some	21	Assessed, 69 percent" I want to stop. Withdraw that
22	point to add the augmented items; right? That is what	22	question for a second.
23	augmented means?	23	192 total test items, 40 augmented test items.
24	A No.	24	Does that mean that there are 152 nonaugmented test
25	Q Okay. Were the augmented test items always	25	items?
	Page 366		Page 368
1	part of the test?	1	A It means that only 40 of the 192 were used as
2 3	A For the form that is being given in California, those 40 items were always part of that standard test	2 3	part of the California standards test. Q All right.
4	form.	4	Now, the 69 percent, do we know what part of
5	Q What is an augmented test item?	5	that 69 percent came from the 40 questions and what part
6	A That is an item selected to be included on the	6	of the 69 percent came from the remaining questions in
7	standards test in the early years of the program.	7	the area of language arts?
8	Q And who did that selection?	8	Do you understand what I mean?
9	A It is my understanding that the department did	9	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague.
10 11	that together with the publisher. Q The department together with the publisher took	10 11	THE WITNESS: The percent of strands assessed
11	a look at the Stanford Test items, selected out 40 test	11 12	are represent the portion of the test that matches the California standards. It assesses things that are
12	items for grade 2 language arts and designated those as	12	in the standards for that grade level at that subject
14	augmented test items?	14	area. The 40 items were items that also match those
15	A That's correct.	15	standards. So they would be included within the group
16	Q And the criteria for selecting them as	16	of items that measure the strands that are assessed by
17	augmented test items is that they were aligned with	17	the Stanford 9.
18	State standards; is that correct?	18	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
19 20	MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation. Object on that basis.	19 20	Q All right. I appreciate that explanation. Let me see if I can go one step further with it.
20	Did you get that?	20	Do we know with respect to that universe, the
22	THE REPORTER: Yes.	22	69 percent, what part of that 69 percent came from the
23	THE WITNESS: All of the items that were	23	40 items? For example, did that 40 items include all of
24	chosen for the augmented test were aligned with State	24	the strands that are represented by the 69 percent? Do
25	standards. They did not necessarily choose all	25	you know what I mean?

	Page 369		Page 371
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	<ul> <li>A Well, let me try something here.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A I'm not sure I do.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A If you are asking how those 40 items were distributed across the strands, that is, whether there was at least one item among the 40 from each of the 16 strands, for example</li> <li>Q Yes.</li> <li>A the department would know that. I don't personally know that.</li> <li>Q Is it possible that the 40 augmented test items include all 16 of the strands?</li> <li>A No. Because only 69 percent of the strands are assessed.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>A So it would be across the portion of the 16 strands represented by the 69 percent, but I don't know how that was distributed.</li> <li>Q All right. Maybe you just answered this for me. But if This may be a duplicate question. Why isn't 69 percent of 16 an even number?</li> <li>A I'm sorry? Why</li> <li>Q Why isn't 69 percent of 16 an even number?</li> <li>A What number is it?</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \end{array}$	<ul> <li>language arts part, I take the Stanford Test and I also take the California survey test? <ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Okay. The California survey test, what is that? Is that the CAT6?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. And so help me understand this. The Stanford Test that you have represented here, for what year was that?</li> <li>A That was the form that was submitted by proposal to be used in California for the first year of the test.</li> <li>Q Okay. And I take it that the California survey test If I call that CAT6, is that okay with you?</li> <li>A That's fine.</li> <li>Q All right. Is this based on the proposal, too, the data in this box?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q All right. In Table 1.</li> <li>A But I should probably say that CAT6 survey would be the accurate one. There is a CAT6 test and then there is a shorter survey version and what we are talking about here is the shorter survey version.</li> <li>Q Which one will kids in California take?</li> <li>A The survey.</li> </ul></li></ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q I'm getting about 11.2. A I expect that is probably rounded to the nearest whole number. Q All right. Is it possible that, if my math is correct Is it correct, David? MR. HERRON: I can't even work a calculator. MR. ROSENBAUM: He's the best the plaintiffs have in this area. MR. HERRON: Is it 11.04?	3 4 5 6 7	Page 372 Q All right. Now, in grade 2, the percent of standards assessed in language arts under the CAT6 survey will be 28 percent; is that right? A Yes. And it was. This spring. Q And there were 45 items, test items? A Yes. Q So there are a lot less test items that kids are taking; is that right? A That's correct. Q And "Percent of Standards Assessed," what does

- THE WITNESS: Do it the other way. Do 11 over 11
- 12 16.
- MR. HERRON: .6875. 13
- 14 MR. ROSENBAUM: Oh, that's right, then.
- THE WITNESS: So they rounded to 69. 15
- MR. ROSENBAUM: All right, thanks. 16
- Q Is it possible that the 11 strands are in the 17 18 40 augmented test items? 19 A Well, you have that backwards. The 40 items
- 20 will come from the 11 strands. 21
  - Q Okay. Okay.
- Now, the next box says "California Survey 22 23 Test." Do you see that?
- 24 A Yes.
- 25 Q So if I am in grade 2 and I am taking the
- that mean? Percent of all standards that deal with 11 12 language arts? 13 A That's the percent of the 46 back in that first 14 column. 15 Q I see. Okay. And why in the Stanford Test don't you have a 16 column that says "Percent of Standards Assessed." Is 17 18 that because that information was confidential? 19 A Yes. 20 Q And would your expectation be, Doctor, that the percent of standards assessed in the Stanford Test for 21 grade 2 in language arts would be less than 28 percent? 22 23 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for 24 speculation. 25 THE WITNESS: I do not have that information.

	Page 373		Page 375
1	I can't tell you what it is.	1	the publisher with the appropriate norms.
2	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	2	Q So it wouldn't be broken down as to whether or
3	Q You don't know if it is less, equal or more?	3	not a particular item say, for example, it says, "You
4 5	<ul><li>A I don't know what it is.</li><li>Q And if I went through every grade and subject</li></ul>	4 5	got 40 out of 45 items correct on the CAT6 survey test."
6	matter on Table 1, you would tell me the same thing:	6	Okay? Are you with me?
7	For the CAT6 survey test as opposed to the Stanford	7	A I'm not sure if all scores are reported, but
8	Test, you don't know if the percent of standards	8	I understand what you are saying about number of
9	assessed is more or less or equal in the Stanford Test	9	items.
10	as to what you have recorded for the CAT6 survey test;	10	Q If it is not raw scores, it is percent?
11	is that right?	11	A It is probably percentile rank
12	A I did not have the standard level match data	12	Q All right.
13	for Stanford for either of those subjects for any of the	13	A from the norms.
14	grades.	14	Q All right. Is there anything To your
15	Q All right. And then the percent of aligned	15	knowledge, is there anything on the report that would
16 17	items, tell me what your definition is of aligned in your column on Table 1.	16 17	tell a parent or a student whether or not the items which the student got correct or the percent of items
18	A Matching standards, measuring California	18	which the student got correct reflect aligned items or
19	standards.	19	not?
20	Q Okay. Why don't you have a similar column	20	A I don't believe there are any desegregations
21	under the Stanford Test?	21	other than the ones that are normally provided by the
22	A Because I didn't have standards or item level	22	publisher on a student level score report.
23	data.	23	Q All right. And you probably just answered
24	Q Okay. That was very helpful. Thank you.	24	this, but just to be clear.
25	And the calculation as to percent of aligned	25	As far as you know, there are no desegregation
	Page 37/		Page 376
1	Page 374	1	Page 376
1 2	items, who made the judgment as to whether an item was	12	by alignment of the items; is that right?
1 2 3	items, who made the judgment as to whether an item was aligned or not?	1 2 3	by alignment of the items; is that right? A The only desegregations of which I am aware are
2	items, who made the judgment as to whether an item was	2	by alignment of the items; is that right?
2 3	<ul><li>items, who made the judgment as to whether an item was aligned or not?</li><li>A The publisher.</li><li>Q And do you know for a fact whether or not there was any verification?</li></ul>	2 3	by alignment of the items; is that right? A The only desegregations of which I am aware are based on subarea or subtest scores within a subject. Q All right. Now, when the API is calculated for a particular school, is there any adjustment made, so
2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>items, who made the judgment as to whether an item was aligned or not?</li><li>A The publisher.</li><li>Q And do you know for a fact whether or not there was any verification?</li><li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	by alignment of the items; is that right? A The only desegregations of which I am aware are based on subarea or subtest scores within a subject. Q All right. Now, when the API is calculated for a particular school, is there any adjustment made, so far as you know, by student scores on items that were
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>items, who made the judgment as to whether an item was aligned or not?</li><li>A The publisher.</li><li>Q And do you know for a fact whether or not there was any verification?</li><li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Again, I would have expected the</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	by alignment of the items; is that right? A The only desegregations of which I am aware are based on subarea or subtest scores within a subject. Q All right. Now, when the API is calculated for a particular school, is there any adjustment made, so far as you know, by student scores on items that were aligned as opposed to items that were not aligned?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>items, who made the judgment as to whether an item was aligned or not?</li> <li>A The publisher.</li> <li>Q And do you know for a fact whether or not there was any verification?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Again, I would have expected the department to be looking at that, but I don't know for a</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	by alignment of the items; is that right? A The only desegregations of which I am aware are based on subarea or subtest scores within a subject. Q All right. Now, when the API is calculated for a particular school, is there any adjustment made, so far as you know, by student scores on items that were aligned as opposed to items that were not aligned? A The API is based on the percentile rank score
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>items, who made the judgment as to whether an item was aligned or not?</li> <li>A The publisher.</li> <li>Q And do you know for a fact whether or not there was any verification?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Again, I would have expected the department to be looking at that, but I don't know for a fact whether they did.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	by alignment of the items; is that right? A The only desegregations of which I am aware are based on subarea or subtest scores within a subject. Q All right. Now, when the API is calculated for a particular school, is there any adjustment made, so far as you know, by student scores on items that were aligned as opposed to items that were not aligned? A The API is based on the percentile rank score and those percentile ranks are categorized into groups.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>items, who made the judgment as to whether an item was aligned or not?</li> <li>A The publisher.</li> <li>Q And do you know for a fact whether or not there was any verification?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Again, I would have expected the department to be looking at that, but I don't know for a fact whether they did.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>by alignment of the items; is that right?</li> <li>A The only desegregations of which I am aware are based on subarea or subtest scores within a subject.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, when the API is calculated for a particular school, is there any adjustment made, so far as you know, by student scores on items that were aligned as opposed to items that were not aligned?</li> <li>A The API is based on the percentile rank score and those percentile ranks are categorized into groups. You may recall I have an example in my table and that is</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>items, who made the judgment as to whether an item was aligned or not?</li> <li>A The publisher.</li> <li>Q And do you know for a fact whether or not there was any verification?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Again, I would have expected the department to be looking at that, but I don't know for a fact whether they did.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Now, if I am a student or the parent of a</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	by alignment of the items; is that right? A The only desegregations of which I am aware are based on subarea or subtest scores within a subject. Q All right. Now, when the API is calculated for a particular school, is there any adjustment made, so far as you know, by student scores on items that were aligned as opposed to items that were not aligned? A The API is based on the percentile rank score and those percentile ranks are categorized into groups. You may recall I have an example in my table and that is based on the total score result.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>items, who made the judgment as to whether an item was aligned or not?</li> <li>A The publisher.</li> <li>Q And do you know for a fact whether or not there was any verification?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Again, I would have expected the department to be looking at that, but I don't know for a fact whether they did.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>by alignment of the items; is that right?</li> <li>A The only desegregations of which I am aware are based on subarea or subtest scores within a subject.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, when the API is calculated for a particular school, is there any adjustment made, so far as you know, by student scores on items that were aligned as opposed to items that were not aligned?</li> <li>A The API is based on the percentile rank score and those percentile ranks are categorized into groups. You may recall I have an example in my table and that is</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>items, who made the judgment as to whether an item was aligned or not?</li> <li>A The publisher.</li> <li>Q And do you know for a fact whether or not there was any verification?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Again, I would have expected the department to be looking at that, but I don't know for a fact whether they did.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Now, if I am a student or the parent of a student in grade 2, language arts, and I get my kid's</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>by alignment of the items; is that right?</li> <li>A The only desegregations of which I am aware are based on subarea or subtest scores within a subject.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, when the API is calculated for a particular school, is there any adjustment made, so far as you know, by student scores on items that were aligned as opposed to items that were not aligned?</li> <li>A The API is based on the percentile rank score and those percentile ranks are categorized into groups. You may recall I have an example in my table and that is based on the total score result.</li> <li>Q So there is not that sort of desegregation by</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>items, who made the judgment as to whether an item was aligned or not?</li> <li>A The publisher.</li> <li>Q And do you know for a fact whether or not there was any verification?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Again, I would have expected the department to be looking at that, but I don't know for a fact whether they did.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Now, if I am a student or the parent of a student in grade 2, language arts, and I get my kid's score on the CAT6 survey test, do you know if I will be informed whether or not my student's correct answer was on an aligned item or not an aligned item?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>by alignment of the items; is that right?</li> <li>A The only desegregations of which I am aware are based on subarea or subtest scores within a subject.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, when the API is calculated for a particular school, is there any adjustment made, so far as you know, by student scores on items that were aligned as opposed to items that were not aligned?</li> <li>A The API is based on the percentile rank score and those percentile ranks are categorized into groups. You may recall I have an example in my table and that is based on the total score result.</li> <li>Q So there is not that sort of desegregation by alignment?</li> <li>A There is no desegregation.</li> <li>Q Okay. Thank you.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>items, who made the judgment as to whether an item was aligned or not?</li> <li>A The publisher.</li> <li>Q And do you know for a fact whether or not there was any verification?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Again, I would have expected the department to be looking at that, but I don't know for a fact whether they did.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Now, if I am a student or the parent of a student in grade 2, language arts, and I get my kid's score on the CAT6 survey test, do you know if I will be informed whether or not my student's correct answer was on an aligned item or not an aligned item?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation,</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>by alignment of the items; is that right?</li> <li>A The only desegregations of which I am aware are based on subarea or subtest scores within a subject.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, when the API is calculated for a particular school, is there any adjustment made, so far as you know, by student scores on items that were aligned as opposed to items that were not aligned?</li> <li>A The API is based on the percentile rank score and those percentile ranks are categorized into groups. You may recall I have an example in my table and that is based on the total score result.</li> <li>Q So there is not that sort of desegregation by alignment?</li> <li>A There is no desegregation.</li> <li>Q Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: We have been going for about an</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>items, who made the judgment as to whether an item was aligned or not?</li> <li>A The publisher.</li> <li>Q And do you know for a fact whether or not there was any verification?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Again, I would have expected the department to be looking at that, but I don't know for a fact whether they did.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Now, if I am a student or the parent of a student in grade 2, language arts, and I get my kid's score on the CAT6 survey test, do you know if I will be informed whether or not an aligned item?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation, incomplete and improper hypothetical.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>by alignment of the items; is that right?</li> <li>A The only desegregations of which I am aware are based on subarea or subtest scores within a subject.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, when the API is calculated for a particular school, is there any adjustment made, so far as you know, by student scores on items that were aligned as opposed to items that were not aligned?</li> <li>A The API is based on the percentile rank score and those percentile ranks are categorized into groups. You may recall I have an example in my table and that is based on the total score result.</li> <li>Q So there is not that sort of desegregation by alignment?</li> <li>A There is no desegregation.</li> <li>Q Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: We have been going for about an hour.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>items, who made the judgment as to whether an item was aligned or not?</li> <li>A The publisher.</li> <li>Q And do you know for a fact whether or not there was any verification?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Again, I would have expected the department to be looking at that, but I don't know for a fact whether they did.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Now, if I am a student or the parent of a student in grade 2, language arts, and I get my kid's score on the CAT6 survey test, do you know if I will be informed whether or not an aligned item?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation, incomplete and improper hypothetical.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: It is a foundational question.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>by alignment of the items; is that right?</li> <li>A The only desegregations of which I am aware are based on subarea or subtest scores within a subject.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, when the API is calculated for a particular school, is there any adjustment made, so far as you know, by student scores on items that were aligned as opposed to items that were not aligned?</li> <li>A The API is based on the percentile rank score and those percentile ranks are categorized into groups. You may recall I have an example in my table and that is based on the total score result.</li> <li>Q So there is not that sort of desegregation by alignment?</li> <li>A There is no desegregation.</li> <li>Q Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: We have been going for about an hour.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: We can take a break and let's</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>items, who made the judgment as to whether an item was aligned or not?</li> <li>A The publisher.</li> <li>Q And do you know for a fact whether or not there was any verification?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Again, I would have expected the department to be looking at that, but I don't know for a fact whether they did.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Now, if I am a student or the parent of a student in grade 2, language arts, and I get my kid's score on the CAT6 survey test, do you know if I will be informed whether or not my student's correct answer was on an aligned item or not an aligned item?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation, incomplete and improper hypothetical.</li> <li>Q I am asking if you know whether or not parents</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>by alignment of the items; is that right?</li> <li>A The only desegregations of which I am aware are based on subarea or subtest scores within a subject.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, when the API is calculated for a particular school, is there any adjustment made, so far as you know, by student scores on items that were aligned as opposed to items that were not aligned?</li> <li>A The API is based on the percentile rank score and those percentile ranks are categorized into groups. You may recall I have an example in my table and that is based on the total score result.</li> <li>Q So there is not that sort of desegregation by alignment?</li> <li>A There is no desegregation.</li> <li>Q Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: We have been going for about an hour.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: We can take a break and let's go off the record.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>items, who made the judgment as to whether an item was aligned or not?</li> <li>A The publisher.</li> <li>Q And do you know for a fact whether or not there was any verification?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Again, I would have expected the department to be looking at that, but I don't know for a fact whether they did.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Now, if I am a student or the parent of a student in grade 2, language arts, and I get my kid's score on the CAT6 survey test, do you know if I will be informed whether or not an aligned item?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation, incomplete and improper hypothetical.</li> <li>Q I am asking if you know whether or not parents are informed whether or not their kids got correct</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>by alignment of the items; is that right?</li> <li>A The only desegregations of which I am aware are based on subarea or subtest scores within a subject.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, when the API is calculated for a particular school, is there any adjustment made, so far as you know, by student scores on items that were aligned as opposed to items that were not aligned?</li> <li>A The API is based on the percentile rank score and those percentile ranks are categorized into groups. You may recall I have an example in my table and that is based on the total score result.</li> <li>Q So there is not that sort of desegregation by alignment?</li> <li>A There is no desegregation.</li> <li>Q Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: We have been going for about an hour.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: We can take a break and let's go off the record.</li> <li>(Discussion held off the record.)</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>items, who made the judgment as to whether an item was aligned or not?</li> <li>A The publisher.</li> <li>Q And do you know for a fact whether or not there was any verification?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Again, I would have expected the department to be looking at that, but I don't know for a fact whether they did.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Now, if I am a student or the parent of a student in grade 2, language arts, and I get my kid's score on the CAT6 survey test, do you know if I will be informed whether or not an aligned item?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation, incomplete and improper hypothetical.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: It is a foundational question.</li> <li>Q I am asking if you know whether or not parents are informed whether or not their kids got correct answers on aligned items or not.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>by alignment of the items; is that right?</li> <li>A The only desegregations of which I am aware are based on subarea or subtest scores within a subject.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, when the API is calculated for a particular school, is there any adjustment made, so far as you know, by student scores on items that were aligned as opposed to items that were not aligned?</li> <li>A The API is based on the percentile rank score and those percentile ranks are categorized into groups. You may recall I have an example in my table and that is based on the total score result.</li> <li>Q So there is not that sort of desegregation by alignment?</li> <li>A There is no desegregation.</li> <li>Q Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: We have been going for about an hour.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: We can take a break and let's go off the record.</li> <li>(Discussion held off the record.)</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: We are back on the record.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>items, who made the judgment as to whether an item was aligned or not?</li> <li>A The publisher.</li> <li>Q And do you know for a fact whether or not there was any verification?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Again, I would have expected the department to be looking at that, but I don't know for a fact whether they did.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Now, if I am a student or the parent of a student in grade 2, language arts, and I get my kid's score on the CAT6 survey test, do you know if I will be informed whether or not an aligned item?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation, incomplete and improper hypothetical.</li> <li>Q I am asking if you know whether or not parents are informed whether or not their kids got correct</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>by alignment of the items; is that right?</li> <li>A The only desegregations of which I am aware are based on subarea or subtest scores within a subject.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, when the API is calculated for a particular school, is there any adjustment made, so far as you know, by student scores on items that were aligned as opposed to items that were not aligned?</li> <li>A The API is based on the percentile rank score and those percentile ranks are categorized into groups. You may recall I have an example in my table and that is based on the total score result.</li> <li>Q So there is not that sort of desegregation by alignment?</li> <li>A There is no desegregation.</li> <li>Q Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: We have been going for about an hour.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: We can take a break and let's go off the record.</li> <li>(Discussion held off the record.)</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>items, who made the judgment as to whether an item was aligned or not?</li> <li>A The publisher.</li> <li>Q And do you know for a fact whether or not there was any verification?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Again, I would have expected the department to be looking at that, but I don't know for a fact whether they did.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Now, if I am a student or the parent of a student in grade 2, language arts, and I get my kid's score on the CAT6 survey test, do you know if I will be informed whether or not my student's correct answer was on an aligned item or not an aligned item?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation, incomplete and improper hypothetical.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: It is a foundational question.</li> <li>Q I am asking if you know whether or not parents are informed whether or not.</li> <li>A My understanding is that they get the standard</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>by alignment of the items; is that right?</li> <li>A The only desegregations of which I am aware are based on subarea or subtest scores within a subject.</li> <li>Q All right. Now, when the API is calculated for a particular school, is there any adjustment made, so far as you know, by student scores on items that were aligned as opposed to items that were not aligned?</li> <li>A The API is based on the percentile rank score and those percentile ranks are categorized into groups. You may recall I have an example in my table and that is based on the total score result.</li> <li>Q So there is not that sort of desegregation by alignment?</li> <li>A There is no desegregation.</li> <li>Q Okay. Thank you.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: We have been going for about an hour.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: We can take a break and let's go off the record.</li> <li>Q Doctor, have you ever heard the phrase "access</li> </ul>

	Page 377		Page 379
1	A I would need to see it in context to understand	1	Q Do you know if that information exists in
2	what you are talking about.	2	California?
3	Q How about "core curriculum"? What does that	3	MR. HERRON: Same objections. Irrelevant.
4	mean to you?	4	THE WITNESS: I don't have enough data and
5	A Again, I would need some context on that.	5	information to answer that.
6	Q If I define core curriculum as those subject	6	MR. HERRON: Are you able to hear me?
7	matters and information bases that are reflected in the	7	THE REPORTER: Yes. Thank you.
8	California standard, that is the definition that I am	8	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
9	going to use.	9	Q On page 6 of your report, and I am looking,
10	Do you understand that?	10	Doctor, at the second column, the last paragraph and I
11	A You are talking about all of the standards at	11	am going to pick out a sentence, but you can look at it
12	every grade level in every subject?	12	as much as you would like to contextually understand
13	Q Yes. Okay?	13	it.
14	A I believe I understand what you are referring	14	Reading from your report at page 6:
15	to.	15	"Based on the purpose of the test, a
16	Q Do you know, Doctor, whether or not there are K	16	diverse panel of content experts is
17	through 12 public school students in California who do	17	asked to identify an age-appropriate,
18	not have access to core curriculum as we have just	18	testable domain of academic subject
19	defined it?	19	matter from the state content standards,
20	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation,	20	to develop a set of test specifications
21	overbroad, vague and ambiguous.	21	which identifies the specific knowledge
22	THE WITNESS: I don't understand what you mean	22	and skills to be sampled from the domain,
23	by "access."	23	and to specify the proportional weight
24	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	24	to be given to each sampled content
25	Q They don't They are not taught that	25	area."
	Page 378		Page 380

1	information.	1	Do you see that?
2	MR. HERRON: Same objections.	2	A Yes.
3	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	3	Q Okay. Do you know how
4	Q It is not available to them.	4	Is that done in California, so far as you
5	MR. HERRON: Same objections.	5	know?
6	THE WITNESS: I think this is the same thing we	6	A That's the general procedure in test
7	talked about this morning.	7	development.
8	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. Okay.	8	Q Okay. And do you know how those how that
9	Q Do you know if there are students in	9	panel of content experts goes about identifying the
10	California who have to share textbooks in their	10	age-appropriate, testable domain of academic subject
11	classrooms?	11	matter from the state content standards?
12	MR. HERRON: Same objections.	12	MR. HERRON: I'm sorry. Can I have the
13	THE WITNESS: I don't have data about how	13	question reread?
14	textbooks are used in schools.	14	MR. ROSENBAUM: It is easier if I just say it.
15	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	15	MR. HERRON: Okay.
16	Q Okay. Do you know, Doctor maybe you just	16	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
17	answered the question for me whether or not there	17	Q I just want to know if You say:
18	are public school students in K through 12 in California	18	"a diverse panel of content experts is
19	who use textbooks that are not aligned with State	19	asked to identify an age-appropriate,
20	standards?	20	testable domain of academic subject
21	MR. HERRON: Same objections. Asked and	21	matter from the state content standards."
22	answered.	22	Do you see that?
23	THE WITNESS: I don't have enough information	23	A Yes.
24	at this point to offer an opinion on that.	24	Q Do you know how they do that?
25	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	25	A You are talking about California now,

Page	381
1 age	201

	Page 381		Page 383
1	specifically?	1	A I don't have that data in front of me right
2	Q Yes.	2	now.
3	A I didn't attend any of the meetings in which	3	Q Okay. What is the purpose of field testing?
4	that occurred, but I can respond generally that the main	4	A As I indicated, it is a tryout of the items
5	criteria is whether or not it is testable at the state	5	prior to using them in a final test form.
6	level.	6	Q At any point with respect to the California
7	Q Do you know what field testing is?	7	assessment system, were field tests not done for items
8	A I'm familiar with that term.	8	that were administered to California students on any of
9	Q What is your understanding of what that means?	9	the assessment tests?
10	A You are asking in general now	10	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous,
11	Q I am.	11	calls for speculation.
12	A for a definition?	12	THE WITNESS: If you are talking about the NRT
13	Field testing is when you try out a test or set	13	test, as I just indicated, those were field tested by
14	of test items on students at the grade level for which	14	the publisher. If you are talking about the California
15	you intend to use them.	15	standards test, those were field tested by the
16	Q Was that done with respect to the STAR	16	contractor.
17	assessment system prior to its implementation?	17	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
18	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	18	Q How about the California High School Exit Exam?
19	THE WITNESS: If you are talking about the NRT	19	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
20	test that was done by the publisher prior to development	20	THE WITNESS: Those were field tested either by
21	of that test instrument.	21	the department or the contractor.
22	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	22	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
23	Q Was it done with respect to California	23	Q Prior to their administration?
24	students, do you know?	24	A Yes.
25	A I don't have a specific list in front of me,	25	Q At page 8, Doctor, of your report, I am looking
	Page 382		Page 384
			-
1	but it was done on a nationally representative sample of	1	at the first paragraph and I am looking at the second
2	students across the country. It is likely that some	2	sentence.
3	students from somewhere in California participated.	3	"Many of these skills are consistent
4	Q Do you know for a fact whether or not there	4	with the content skills specified in
5	were California students participating?	5	the California Content Standards."
6	A At this time I don't know who was on that	6	Do you see that?
7	list.	7	A Yes.
8	Q Okay. And regarding the items on the test,	8	Q Okay. When you say "many," can you attach a
9	the augmentation items Strike that.	9	percent to that?
10	Do you know if the augment Was there a field	10	A The percents that were available to me are

- test of the augmentation items with respect to 11
- 12 California students?
- 13 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
- 14 THE WITNESS: If you are asking about the
- augmentation items that we talked about out of Table 1, 15 those were tried out with the rest of the Stanford items 16
- 17 when that test was field tested.
- 18 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
- 19 Q Okay. And if I ask you whether or not you, in
- fact, know whether or not California students were field 20
- 21 tested, same answer as you gave me before?
- 22 A I believe it is likely there were some
- 23 California students in the sample.
- 24 Q But you don't know for sure and you don't know 25 if so, how many?

- A The percents that were available to me are
- reported in Table 1 of my report. 11
- 12 Q And just can you -- Let's take a look at Table
- 13 1 just so that -- Is that -- Do you have that in front
- 14 of you?
- 15 A Yes. 16

Q Okay. Where is that reflected in Table 1?

- 17 A If you are referring to the Stanford Test, it
- 18 is under "Percent of Strands Assessed."
  - Q Okay. And the CAT6 test, where is it there?
    - A That is "Percent of Standards Assessed."
- 21 Q Okay. And in Table 1, of course it doesn't
- 22 purport to be every subject matter that California kids 23 were tested on as part of the assessment system, does
- 24 it? 25

19

20

A If you are asking were there tests in

	Page 385		Page 387
1	additional subjects, that's true at the high school	1	school, yes.
2	level where there was social science and science.	2	Q Okay. And did you ever request data so that
3	Q Okay. Did you construct tables regarding	3	you could construct a Table 1 type analysis for social
4	science and social science	4	science?
5	A No.	5	A I don't think so.
6	Q similar to Table 1?	6	Q Who has that data, as far as you know?
7	A No.	7	A I'm not sure. Probably someone in the
8	Q Did you look at that data?	8	department or at the board.
9	A I don't recall it.	9	Q Okay. Directing your attention back to page 8
10	Q Okay. Is there any reason why you didn't	10	of your report. The same sentence:
11	construct a table similar to Table 1 for science and	11	"Many of these skills are consistent
12	social science?	12	with the content skills specified in
13	A Primarily because that was specific only to the	13	the California Content Standards."
14	high school level.	14	We are back there.
15	Q Do you have a view as to what the percent of	15	Do you see that?
16	aligned items would be for science in high school at	16	A Yes.
17	each grade level?	17	Q Tell me what you meant, please, by the word
18	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for	18	"consistent."
19	speculation.	19	MR. HERRON: Where are we?
20	THE WITNESS: I don't have that data in front	20	MR. ROSENBAUM: It is the second sentence.
21	of me and couldn't tell you without looking at that.	21	MR. HERRON: Okay.
22	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	22	THE WITNESS: That they measured the California
23	Q Did you ever look at that data?	23	standards.
24	A I may have. I don't recall it.	24	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
25	Q Was it 100 percent?	25	Q I'm sorry. What?
	-		

1	MR. HERRON: She just answered she didn't	1	A That they measured the California standards.
2	recall.	2	Q That is your definition?
3	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	3	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
4	Q If you don't recall, you don't recall. For	4	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
5	each grade level?	5	Q I just didn't hear you. I'm asking you. I'm
6	A That's correct, without the data in front of me	6	asking you what the definition of "consistent" is in the
7	I don't know what those numbers are.	7	second sentence. You may have just answered that. I'm
8	Q You have that data, though?	8	just asking you to restate it for me.
9	A No, I don't think so.	9	MR. HERRON: Objection.
10	Q Did you make any attempt to get that data? Let	10	THE WITNESS: That they measured the
11	me strike that.	11	California standards.
12	Did you have that data at some point?	12	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
13	A Not that I recall.	13	Q Okay. And what do you mean by the word
14	Q Did you ever make any effort to get that data?	14	"skills"?
15	A I don't think I requested that data.	15	MR. HERRON: Objection. Nitpicking.
16	Q Why is that?	16	THE WITNESS: That's the academic knowledge and
17	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	17	content and what we call skills necessary to answer the
18	THE WITNESS: As I indicated to you, I was	18	item.
19	focusing on the tests that spanned the entire grade	19	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
20	level.	20	Q Now, look at the next sentence, please.
21	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	21	"Many others represent prerequisite
22	Q And the same thing for social science,	22	or enabling skills from previous
23	history? They are administered at the high school	23	grades."
24	level; right?	24	Do you see that?
25	A There are social science tests at the high	25	A Yes.

	Page 389		Page 391
1	Q Okay. When you say "many others," can you tell	1	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague, ambiguous,
2	me what percent or what number? Can you attach a number	2	calls for speculation, overbroad.
3	or percent to that?	3	THE WITNESS: I have looked at content
4	A As I indicated, the percents that I had	4	specifications and items and data for that test and I
5	available are reported in Table 1.	5	base my global judgment on that information. I have not
6	Q So when you say, "Many others represent	6	undertaken an item-by-item analysis.
7	prerequisite or enabling skills from previous grades,"	7	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
8	where are those many others reflected in Table 1?	8	Q Have you read over California standards with
9	A Those would be among the items that don't	9	respect to mathematics for any grade?
10	specifically test California standards.	10	A Yes.
11	Q All right. Do you know	11	Q For all the grades?
12	Of the items that don't specifically test	12	A I believe I have seen all of them.
13	California standards, how many of them, if you know,	13	Q And did you do a comparison between California
14	represent prerequisite or enabling skills from previous	14	standards and the test items that we are talking about?
15	grades or what percentage of them? Either one.	15	A With respect to what?
16	MR. HERRON: For any particular grade or test	16	Q To determine whether or not they specifically
17	or year or subject?	17	represented prerequisite or enabling skills from
18	MR. ROSENBAUM: I would like to know all of	18	previous grades.
19	that.	19	MR. HERRON: Objection. Overbroad, calls for
20	MR. HERRON: You may have to take them	20	speculation, vague and ambiguous.
21	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	21	THE WITNESS: I had data available to me about
22	Q And I am glad to take it one at a time if you	22	the percents of strands and in the case of the CAT6, the
23	want.	23	standards that are covered by the items and I have a
24	Do you know	24	knowledge of the nature of the items that are on that
25	Let me see if I can capture this in a	25	test and believe that the skills that don't match are

question. Do you know for any particular grade or for 1 lower level skills, skills that would match a standard 1 2 at a lower grade level. 2 any particular subject how many of the -- how many of 3 the questions that are not represented with respect to 3 MR. ROSENBAUM: Can I have that answer read 4 California standards, how many of those represent 4 back, please. 5 prerequisite or enabling skills from previous grades? 5 (Record read as follows: MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 6 "Answer: I had data available to me 6 7 7 Vague as to time. about the percents of strands and in 8 THE WITNESS: I can't give you any exact 8 the case of the CAT6, the standards 9 numbers in that regard. But I would believe that they 9 that are covered by the items and I would -- that would be a very high number. It would be 10 have a knowledge of the nature of the 10 most of them because these are skills that are commonly items that are on that test and believe 11 11 taught across the nation in that grade level and in that 12 that the skills that don't match are 12 13 subject. 13 lower level skills, skills that would 14 And to the extent they don't measure California 14 match a standard at a lower grade standards, it tends to be because the California 15 level.") 15 standards are more demanding and are requiring more BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 16 16 difficult content. So these -- especially in Q And, Doctor, did you also have information 17 17 18 mathematics, which is quite hierarchical. These are 18 regarding the standards covered by the items in the 19 things you learn first before you do the more difficult 19 Stanford 9? 20 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. 20 content. THE WITNESS: As we talked about, we talked 21 21 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 22 Q Have you undertaken any analysis to determine 22 about Table 1, the information I had available to me 23 what percent of those questions represent prerequisite 23 involved the match at the strand level. 24 or enabling skills from previous grades in the area of 24 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 25 mathematics? 25 Q All right. Now, the information that you had

A In part, yes. 1 A Phil Spears. 1 2 2 Q Okay. And then what did you do with it after MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. I don't have that 3 3 you borrowed it? information, David, and I don't have the technical 4 manual for either of the Stanford 9 or the CAT6 and it 4 A I returned it. 5 5 Q Okay. And what did you look at in the CAT6 is clear that this witness has relied upon that material manual for purposes of these conclusions? 6 in forming her conclusions. So I am requesting that 6 7 data. 7 MR. HERRON: Objection. Misconstrues prior 8 MR. HERRON: Okay. 8 testimony. Vague and ambiguous. Calls for MR. ROSENBAUM: And it is necessary for 9 9 speculation. 10 10 purposes of this deposition. You may respond. MR. HERRON: Okay. THE WITNESS: I don't remember in a lot of 11 11 detail. I skimmed most of it. I read some sections in 12 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 12 13 Q Do you have that manual with you here in 13 more detail. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 14 Los Angeles? 14 Q Tell me what you remember from that 15 A No. 15 16 Q Back in your office? 16 information. 17 A No. I don't think so. 17 MR. HERRON: You mean what she reviewed? 18 Q Where is it? 18 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 19 A I believe in the hands of the publisher. Q What you just told me you reviewed, the 19 20 Q When did you look at that information? skimming and what you read in more detail. 20 A When I reviewed the Stanford Test as part of A The technical manual is quite thick. It is 21 21 quite voluminous. It contains descriptive material and 22 the proposal review process. 22 23 Q Tell me specifically what information you --23 it contains a lot of tables of information about the 24 When did you review that information as part of the test. I couldn't begin to recall and describe all of 24 25 proposal? 25 that to you at this point.

D	20
Page	39

Page 397	Page 399
1QWhat information did you look at in the2Stanford 9 manual when you were reviewing the3proposal4Did you read over the entire manual at the5time?6A7yes.8Q9Okay. And did you look at material that caused9you to Strike that.10What material did you look at that caused you11to conclude that the questions would cover prerequisite12or enabling skills from prior grades? What information13in the manual?14MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in15evidence, calls for speculation.16THE WITNESS: Information in the Stanford17technical manual that would be related to that18conclusion would include information about test19development, information about the test specifications20and how they were developed, sample items, data about21those items.22BY MR. ROSENBAUM:23Q24the time you did that, were there California24standards developed in language arts and mathematics in25all grade levels?	<ul> <li>A I can't recall at this point.</li> <li>Q Was it prior to your preparing your report?</li> <li>A What report are you referring to?</li> <li>Q The report you submitted for this case, Exhibit</li> <li>1?</li> <li>A Yes, I would have seen them prior to the report.</li> <li>Q You read them prior to the report?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q How much prior?</li> <li>A I just don't recall at this point.</li> <li>Q A month? A year? Strike that.</li> <li>Did you read them since then? Strike that.</li> <li>Did you read them at the time that they were finalized?</li> <li>A Yes, I did look at them then.</li> <li>Q You are using the word "look at." I want to know if you read them.</li> <li>A You are using that word in a funny way. These are tables of information and so you can look at the table. It doesn't exactly read like a book in that sense.</li> </ul>
Page 398 1 A I believe there were draft standards out for 2 review at that time. I think the board may not yet have 3 formally acted on those standards and adopted them. 4 Q Had you read those draft standards? 5 A I believe I had seen copies of them. 6 Q Had you studied those draft standards in	Page 400 1 Q There is text in it, though; right? Strike 2 that. 3 Is there text with the standards of math? 4 A Yes. 5 Q Is there text with the standards for language 6 arts?
<ul> <li>1 anguage arts and math?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: As I indicated, I had seen them.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I know. But you are using the verb "seen." I</li> <li>want to know if you had read them.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: Yes, I read them.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q You read them carefully?</li> <li>A I think you are nitpicking now. I saw them, I</li> <li>read them. I recall having seen them.</li> <li>Q Okay.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Any time you are ready to break</li> <li>for lunch, we are.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q When did you</li> <li>I'm not going to be much longer, David.</li> <li>When did you read the State's math standards?</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Have you read all of that text?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: If you are asking me did I look</li> <li>at all that material, the answer is yes, I did.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Did you read all the text?</li> <li>A Not in the way you would read a book but, yes,</li> <li>I think I read all the words on the page.</li> <li>Q How many pages was the math standards?</li> <li>A I don't remember. It is many pages.</li> <li>Q How many pages was the language arts?</li> <li>A Same thing. Many pages.</li> <li>Q 20? 100? 200? How many?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q If you know.</li> <li>A I don't remember the exact page length on it.</li> <li>Q Did you read the text when the reports were</li> </ul>

Page 401	Page	401
----------	------	-----

1	finalized?	1	Q What was said about the case?
2	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	2	A We were talking about where to get the manuals
3	THE WITNESS: You are asking after the board	3	that you requested, who would have that information.
4	had adopted the standards did I read the standards	4	Q And what was said?
5	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	5	A I suggested that the department and/or the
6	Q Yes.	6	board should have copies, that you can get copies from
7	A that had been adopted? Yes.	7	the publisher directly, that most evaluations of large
8	Q Have you read them subsequent to that time?	8	districts have those.
9	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	9	Q Anything else that you discussed regarding the
10	THE WITNESS: Yes, I believe so.	10	case.
11	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	11	A They asked me how I was feeling, how I was
12	Q Okay. When was the last time you read the math	12	doing.
13	standards?	13	Q Did Mr. Herron ask Mr. Salvaty why he wasn't
14	A I don't recall for sure.	14	here instead of him?
15	Q When was the last time you read the language	15	MR. HERRON: That would have been a fair
16	arts standards?	16	question.
17	A I don't recall.	17	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay.
18	MR. ROSENBAUM: I want those manuals, please,	18	Q I think I asked you this before. I just want
19	David.	19	to ask this as a predicate.
20	Okay. Let's take a break.	20	The CAT6 has questions about science, right,
21	MR. HERRON: Fine.	21	for high school?
22	MR. ROSENBAUM: See you in an hour.	22	A I believe there is science at the high
23	MR. HERRON: Great.	23	school level similar to what has been the case in the
24	(Luncheon recess taken from 12:09 p.m.	24	past.
25	to 1:22 p.m.)	25	Q Regarding the Stanford 9, you mean?
	Page 402		Page 404
1	EXAMINATION (Resumed)	1	A Yes.
2	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	2	Q And the CAT6 and Stanford 9 also have
3	Q Back on the record.	3	questions about social science or history at the high
4	Doctor, did you review any documents over the	4	school level; is that correct?
		1	

lunch break? 5

6 A No.

7 Q Did you have a discussion with anybody about 8 the deposition?

A Yes. 9

- 10 O Mr. Herron?
- 11 A Yes.
- 12 Q Anybody else?
- 13 A One other attorney from the firm.
- Q Who is that? 14
- A Paul Salvaty. 15
- 16 Q Was that at the O'Melveny office?
- 17 A Yes.
- 18 Q How long was that -- Was there --
- 19 Was it in Mr. Salvaty's office or Mr. Herron's
- 20 office?
- 21 A No.
- 22 Q How long did the discussion take?
- 23 A The discussion you are asking about was
- 24 relatively short, but we had lunch together and we
- 25 discussed other things.

- Page 403
- ls n

- 5 A There is a social science component at the high school level, yes. 6 7 Q Have you compared history curricula standards 8 in California with any other state? 9 A I haven't made a direct side-by-side 10 comparison, but I have seen standards in other states. Q In how many other states? 11 A Oh, a handful probably. 12 13 Q Do you feel competent to compare California's 14 history standards with history standards across the 15 country?
  - MR. HERRON: You mean could she do that?
  - MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes.
- 18 THE WITNESS: If I had the relevant documents
- 19 in front of me, I could make some comparisons.
- 20 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
- 21 Q My question wasn't really a good question.
- 22 Have you done that? Have you put what you consider to
- 23 be the relevant documents and made that comparison about
- the history curricula of California compared to across 24
- 25 the nation?

16

17

	Page 405		Page 407
1	A If you are talking about actually having the	1	grades.
2	standards side-by-side and making a systematic	2	Q Did the Fordham study look to see the extent to
3	comparison, no.	3	which the curricula, the history curriculum for each
4	Q Have you done that for social science,	4	grade in high school in California was similar to the
5	California standards, social science standards compared	5	history taught in other states across the country
6	to social science standards across the nation?	6	pursuant to the high school curricula by grade?
7	A Again, I haven't made a side-by-side document	7	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
8	comparison.	8	THE WITNESS: With respect to the report that
9	Q Do you know if anybody has with respect to	9	they published, it is my understanding that they
10	history, compared California's history standards with	10	compared the content in the standards from different
11	history standards across the country?	11	states.
12	A There are a number of groups that have sought	12	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
13	to identify and compare standards across states.	13	Q What is the degree of similarity, if you know,
14	Q Okay. Do you know the names of any of those	14	between California's history curriculum at the high
15	groups?	15	school level and the content of history taught across
16	A I cited one in my report, the Fordham Group.	16	the country?
17	Q The Fordham Group?	17	A Again, the information I looked at was with
18	A The Fordham study looked at standards in a	18	respect to the standards in different states and I
19	number of areas.	19	couldn't give you any specifics or detailed information
20	Q Can you name any other group besides the	20	without having their supporting information in front of
21	Fordham study?	21	me, but I could say generally it is viewed as being more
22	A There are evaluations of standards also put out	22	rigorous.
23	by Education Week.	23	Q Okay. And do you know if they cover the same
24	Q Have you studied those?	24	subjects in the eleventh grade in history in California
25	A I have reviewed the information that they	25	that they cover in history across the country? Do you
	Page 406		Page 408
	rage 400		Page 408

published about that activity. 1

2 Q The comparisons that appeared in the Fordham 3 study, they grade the standards, isn't that right, or

- 4 they rank the standards?
  - A For each state they give a letter grade --

Q Okay.

5

6

7

A -- to their standards.

8 Q And the same thing for Ed Week, they rank the 9 standards to one degree or another? 10

A Again, they gave letter grades.

11 Q Okay. My question is: Are you aware of any analysis that compares the content of the history 12

13 curricula standards in California with the content of

14 the history curricula standards in other states? 15 And I don't mean which are more rigorous, I

mean the actual content themselves, what they study in 16

California compared to what they study in other states 17 18 across the country.

19 A Yes.

20

21

22

- O Okay. You have looked at those studies?
- A Yes.
- Q What studies are you thinking about?

23 A It's my understanding from reading the Fordham

24 study and the methodology that they used, that that was

a part of what they did when they assigned the letter 25

know that one way or the other? 2 A I believe that information is in the supporting 3 documentation of that report, but I don't recall the

4 information about any particular topic without looking 5 at that.

6 Q Okay. Sitting here today, do you have an 7 opinion as to the similarity of the history curriculum 8

in California versus the other states in the country?

9 A As I indicated to you, my understanding is that 10 it is generally more rigorous overall.

Q All right. How about the subject matters, do 11 you have an opinion as to whether or not there is a 12 13 similarity in the subject matters taught in the history 14 in California as compared to other states?

15 A As I indicated to you, I would have to have that information in front of me to answer that question. 16

- Q And the information you are talking about is 17 18 the supporting information for the Fordham study; is
- 19 that right?
- 20 A Yes.

21 Q Did you rely upon the supporting information with respect to history from the Fordham study in 22

23 preparing your report?

24 A I read their overall evaluations. I looked at 25 some of that information, but the specific data that I

	Page 409		Page 411
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	<ul> <li>have reported are the letter grades that were given to various states in that study.</li> <li>Q Okay. I want to particularize a little bit more.</li> <li>Did you rely upon any of the supporting data in the Fordham study as to the content of the history curriculum in California versus other states with the exception of the letter grade?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Vague. Object on that basis.</li> <li>Asked and answered.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: To the extent that that data supports the letter grades that they awarded, it is part of that information.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Did you turn that information over, the supporting information is available on the Internet.</li> <li>Q Okay. Sitting here today, do you have an opinion as to the similarity in the social science curriculum in high school in California versus the content of social science curriculum in other states across the country?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: Again, my understanding globally is that it is more rigorous in California than other</li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	A No, I didn't personally see anything beyond that. Q Okay. Thanks. I wonder if you could direct your attention to pages 8 and 9 of your report, please. MR. HERRON: Should we read it first? MR. ROSENBAUM: Read what? MR. HERRON: Pages 8 and 9 before you ask questions. MR. ROSENBAUM: Read the whole page? MR. HERRON: I'm just wondering if you want us to read it. MR. ROSENBAUM: I am just turning to I will tell you the sentence I am interested in. You can read as much as you would like. Okay? MR. HERRON: Sure. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q I am looking at the last sentence on page 8, Doctor: "The introductory text to the Validity chapter in the 1999 Test Standards states: 'In educational program evaluations, tests may properly cover material that receives little or no attention in the curriculum, as well as that toward which instruction is directed.""
		_	
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 410 states. I can't give you a specific comparison topic by topic without having additional information in front of me. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q And the same thing about science, do you have an opinion as to the similarity of the content of the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 412 Do you see that? A Yes. Q Okay. Do you agree with that statement? A Yes. Q Okay. And could you tell me under what circumstances you believe that tests may properly cover material that marking an extraction in the curriculum?

- 7 science taught in high school in California versus the
- 8 content of science taught in other states across the9 country?

A Again, my understanding is that it is more
rigorous overall, and for specific topic content I would
need additional information in front of me.

- Q Is there -- Did you rely upon -- Strike that.
  Is there supporting data for the Ed Week study?
  A Yes.
  Q Did you rely on that for your report?
- 16 Q Did you rely on that for your report?17 A I read what they published as part of their
- ranking and reporting and the footnotes and so on thatwent with that.

20 Q Okay. Anything that wasn't in the text of the 21 Ed Week survey and report and the footnotes? Did you 22 read anything other than that?

- A Are you specifically asking did I see anythingbeyond that?
- 25 Q Yes.

- 7 material that receive no attention in the curriculum?
- 8 A As it states in the quote, in educational
- 9 program evaluations.

10  $\vec{Q}$  Well, when would that be appropriate for

11 educational program evaluations?

12 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as 13 phrased.

14 THE WITNESS: I believe the statement speaks

15 for itself. That activity is appropriate when you are

- 16 doing an educational program evaluation.
- 17 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:

21

22

18 Q For what purpose with respect to that19 educational program evaluation may tests properly cover

- 20 materials that receive no attention in the curriculum?
  - A When an educational program is being evaluated.
  - Q And how does it help evaluate the educational

23 program to test information from material that receive

- 24 no attention in the curriculum?25 A To find out what is -- what is -
  - A To find out what is -- what students are not

$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\end{array} $	Page 413 learning that is part of material that you expect them to learn. Q And what is the relationship between that and the fact that this test is covering material that receives no attention in the curriculum? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. Vague and ambiguous as to the use of the term "that." THE WITNESS: If you are asking with respect to California and the API accountability system, the purpose is to find out the extent to which students are learning the California content standards on a school-by-school basis, grade-by-subject basis; and if that is not happening, if they have not learned that material, then the intent is for schools to know that and to do something about it. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q But the content from the standards, that's material that does receive attention in the curriculum; isn't that right? A It is material that is supposed to be taught in the curriculum. Q All right. And my question to you is: When is it and the for a test to cover material that	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\1\end{array} $	<ul> <li>Q Is it your testimony that everything that appears on the Stanford 9 was taught in California curriculum at one grade or another?</li> <li>A Not exactly. I'm saying that the content is covered by the standards at that grade level or at an earlier grade level.</li> <li>Q So that's what I am saying. Your testimony is that all the information tested on the Stanford 9 appears either at the grade level curriculum at which the test is administered or an earlier grade level; is that your testimony?</li> <li>A My testimony is that a very large percentage of it is. I would say nearly all. There might be an exception somewhere for some content, but I would be surprised.</li> <li>Q And could you state for me fully the basis for that answer, please.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for a narrative.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: The content specifications of the test, the format and content of the items, the data supporting the test and the test items.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> </ul>
24	receives no attention in the curriculum?	24	Q And you personally reviewed all of that
25	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered	25	information?
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\end{array} $	Page 414 twice before. THE WITNESS: As I indicated before in my answer, the purpose of doing a program evaluation is to see how well schools are doing at teaching the content, and you may discover that in some schools and in some grades or subjects not everything has been learned that is expected to be learned. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Are there materials on the Stanford 9 that have been administered as part of the California assessment system that receive no attention in California curriculum? Do you know? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in the use of the term "materials." THE WITNESS: As I indicated earlier this morning, the skills tested on the Stanford either match the content standards or test knowledge and skills that students should have learned at earlier grades. To the extent that it is material covered in an earlier grade, it may be reviewed or not covered in a current grade. If you are asking me school by school, classroom by classroom and so on, I don't have that	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\end{array} $	<ul> <li>Page 416</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q I want all of that information, David, please, that has not been turned over.</li> <li>The same thing for CAT6, would your testimony</li> <li>be the same for the CAT6?</li> <li>A The same thing what?</li> <li>Q Is it your testimony that all the information and materials covered on the CAT6 test have been covered either at the grade level for which the test is being administered or a prior grade level?</li> <li>A I believe that to likely be true. I don't have as much personal knowledge about that instrument as I do the SAT9.</li> <li>Q Well, I don't want you to be speculating here.</li> <li>Can you state to me with certainty that that is true?</li> <li>A Based on my experience and knowledge of norm reference tests and how they are constructed, I believe that to be true.</li> <li>Q Okay. And have you reviewed You gave me a set of SAT9 Stanford 9 sources for your earlier answer. Do you remember that a few moments ago?</li> <li>A I remember your asking me about what kind of</li> </ul>
23 24 25	specific information or data in front of me to answer the question that way. BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	23 24 25	information that was based on. Q Okay. What is the information you are basing this on, your CAT6 answer?

	Page 417		Page 419
1	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	1	Do you see that?
2	THE WITNESS: Having reviewed the technical	2	A Yes.
3	manual for the test and my knowledge and experience in	3	Q What did you mean by "more targeted
4	the testing field.	4	assessment"?
5	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	5	A An assessment that measures the content
6	Q Can you tell me particular portions of the CAT6	6	standards only at that grade level.
7	manual you are relying on?	7	Q Okay. And in the next sentence it reads:
8	A As I indicated to you this morning, I skimmed	8	"But because such standards-based tests
9	and reviewed the entire manual. Some sections I read in	9	required extended time for development,
10	more detail than others. I don't recall specifically at	10	the state adopted an interim procedure
11	this point without looking at it exactly what that would	11	for estimating achievement of the
12	have been.	12	California Content Standards."
13	Q What did you read specifically?	13	Do you see that?
14	A As I indicated, I don't recall that without	14	A Yes.
15	looking at the manual and having it in front of me.	15	Q I will withdraw my question.
16	Q Okay. Doctor, are there any states that have	16	Did you agree with the decision to include
17	opportunity-to-learn criteria, specific OTL criteria	17	augmented test items?
18	that you are aware of?	18	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered
19	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	19	this morning.
20	THE WITNESS: I don't understand what you	20	THE WITNESS: Can you rephrase that, please.
21	mean.	21	MR. ROSENBAUM: Sure.
22	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	22	Q Did you agree with the decision for the
23	Q Have any states promulgated or legislated or	23	inclusion of augmented test items as part of the tests
24	announced specific opportunity-to-learn standards?	24	administered to students?
25	MR. HERRON: Same objection.	25	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous,
	Page 418		Page 420

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20 21

22

23

24

25

THE WITNESS: States that have high-stakes

student assessments collect evidence of opportunity to

learn to support the use of the test for that purpose. 3 by "including." BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 4 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: O Do you know if any state has established 5 Q I believe you told me this morning that you specific opportunity-to-learn standards? weren't certain if the first time the test was 6 MR. HERRON: That is the same question you just 7 administered whether or not it included augmented test asked, Mark. Object as asked and answered. 8 items; is that right? You may respond again. 9 A I wasn't sure if the augmented standards test MR. ROSENBAUM: It wasn't answered 10 first occurred in 1998 or 1999, that's true. Q Did you agree with the decision to include the responsively. 11 THE WITNESS: Same answer. augmented test, as you have just defined it? 12 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 13 A A standards-based test is required under the Q Okay. Directing your attention, please, to 14 statute. page 8 -- Do you have that in front of you? -- of your 15 Q Was there ever any analysis as to how long it report? would take to develop a standards-based test for 16 California? A Yes. 17 Q When you say -- I am looking at the second 18 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for paragraph here and I am looking at the sentence that 19 speculation. reads -- it is the second sentence in: 20 THE WITNESS: Yes, I believe so. "To provide a more targeted assessment 21 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: of the specific content skills for each 22 Q And what is the basis of your answer? grade level, the state constructed its 23 A Discussions that occurred with the department own standards-based tests as required by and some of the meetings that I attended. 24 statute." 25 Q Okay. And was there a time estimate that was

1

2

asked and answered.

THE WITNESS: I don't understand what you mean

Page 419

- D 417

	Page 421		Page 423
1	attached to that?	1	the actual discussions.
2	A I believe there were some time line documents	2	In general, the advantage of waiting is that
3	developed by contractors.	3	you would have a completely stand-alone test that was
4	Q Okay. And do you remember what those time	4	standards only.
5	estimates were?	5	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
6	A I don't recall the specifics of that.	6	Q Okay. And what would be the advantage of
7	Q You state at page 9 that	7	that?
8	"40 to 55 language arts and 15	8	A That it would be a separate instrument and you
9	mathematics Stanford Test items at each	9	wouldn't have to reuse items.
10	grade level were included in the	10	Q What do you mean "reuse items"?
11	augmented tests designed specifically	11	A Using the items out of the standards test
12	to measure California Standards."	12	instead of having a complete set of standards-based
13	Do you see that?	13	items.
14	A Yes.	14	Q And what is the advantage of that, not having
15	Q Do you know how the number 40 to 55 was	15	to reuse items?
16	selected?	16	A That you have a completely independent measure
17	A My understanding is the department and the	17	of the standards of that grade and subject area.
18	contractor together made those decisions.	18	Q And what is the advantage of that?
19	Q Do you know what the basis of those decisions	19	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered
20	were, how that number was arrived at?	20	earlier this morning.
21	A I understand in a general way. I was not privy	21	You may respond.
22	to those specific discussions.	22	Vague and ambiguous as to your use of the word
23	Q Can you tell me please your general	23	"advantage."
24	understanding.	24	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what more to tell
25	A My general understanding was that they didn't	25	you about that.
	Page 422		Page 424
1	C C	1	ç
1	yet have enough time to develop enough items to have a	1	MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay.
2	stand-alone standards test, so they developed the	2	Q And what are the disadvantages of waiting, as
3	standards test using some Stanford items and some that	3	you understood them?
4	had already been developed and they put together what	4	A That you don't have a standards-based measure
5	they considered the best possible test using that	5	immediately and that the schools in the field would not
6	method.	6	have the information about how those expectations were
7	Q And how about the 15 Stanford Test items,	7	going to be measured and how their students were doing
8 9	mathematics test items, do you know how that number was	8	on those expectations.
	arrived at, the 15?	9	Q And when you say "those expectations," what do
10 11	A My understanding was the same procedure.	10	you mean?
11	Q Was there ever any discussion about waiting	11	A The standards material that was not being
	until a stand-alone test could be developed, to your	12	measured by the Stanford achievement test.
13	knowledge?	13	THE REPORTER: By the "standard" or

A I believe there was. 14

Q Okay. And what do you know about that 15

discussion? 16

A There were discussions about the advantages and 17 18 disadvantages of doing that.

- 19 Q What is your understanding of what the
- 20 advantages were?

21 MR. HERRON: You mean what was discussed about 22 them?

- 23 MR. ROSENBAUM: Either based on the discussions 24 or based on your own judgment.
- THE WITNESS: I don't recall the specifics of 25

- - THE REPORTER: By the "standard" or --
  - THE WITNESS: The Stanford -- Stanford 9.
- 15 THE REPORTER: Oh. Sorry.
- 16 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:

14

Q You know, you may have explained this to me 17 18 this morning. I just want to understand it. Can you 19 take a look at footnote 18 on page 9. It says: 20 "Note that the Stanford Test items 21 were administered and scored intact 22 and then responses from selected 23 Stanford Test items were combined 24 with the separately administered 25 augmented items to create a composite

	Page 425		Page 427
1	California Standards Test score."	1	A I don't know what the calendar is that you
2	Do you see that?	2	refer to.
$\frac{2}{3}$	A Yes.	3	Q Maybe you just answered this question. Do you
4	Q What does that mean? I don't get it.	4	know if schools received them You did answer.
5	A It means that the standards test consisted of	5	Was there ever any discussion, any meeting you
6	two parts. Part of it was Stanford items and part of it	6	were at about the timing of when schools received the
7	was items written especially for the standards test.	7	data, the assessment data?
8	Q That wasn't that hard, was it.	8	A Yes.
9	At page 8, Doctor, I'm looking, Doctor, at the	9	Q What was the nature of that discussion?
10		10	A I don't remember any of the specifics of what
10	second paragraph in the second column.	10	was said by anyone in any particular meeting, but the
	"In the early years after state	11	
12	adoption of the new content standards,	12	general notion is the sooner the better.
13	schools were still in the process of	_	Q What do you mean by "the sooner the better"?
14	adjusting their 'institutional' programs	14	MR. HERRON: It's idiom.
15	to include all of the new state content	15	THE WITNESS: That it is better to get results
16	standards."	16	back as quickly as possible within accuracy of data
17	Do you see that?	17	reporting.
18	A Yes. It is "instructional" programs.	18	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
19	Q I'm sorry. You're correct.	19	Q Okay. Does the state have a choice as to when
20	Do you know how schools were adjusting their	20	the test can be administered?
21	instructional programs to include all of the new state	21	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.
22	contents standards?	22	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
23	A I don't have personal knowledge of what any	23	Q If you know.
24	particular school district did, but I imagine there were	24	A Yes, I believe they do.
25	a variety of common methods used to do that.	25	Q Do you know when the assessment tests are
	·		
	Page 426		Page 428
1	Q What would those common methods include?	1	administered, again putting aside the High School Exit

A Looking at their scope and sequence charts to 2 3 see where skills were being taught, looking at 4 curricular and instructional materials, providing 5 professional development for staff, meetings among teachers teaching specific grade levels and subject 6 7 matter, especially at the high school level you might 8 call that a departmental meeting. At the elementary 9 level it might be a team meeting. Those are a few of 10 the things that come to mind. Q Do you know when the schools received their --11 the results of their standard assessment test? Put 12 13 aside the High School Exit Exam. A You are talking about the STAR program? 14 15 O Yes. 16 MR. HERRON: You mean this year? 17 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 18 Q Well, let's start with this year. A I don't know a specific date, but I believe it 19 is within a month or two of the conclusion of testing. 20 21 I think in some past years it has been sometime in June 22 maybe, early July. 23 Q Do you know if traditional calendar year 24 schools are still in session when the results are

25 obtained?

3 A I don't know the exact dates, but I believe it

4 is in the spring.

Exam?

5 Q Okay. Was there ever any talk, to your

6 knowledge, about administering them earlier than the

7 spring?

2

8 A Yes. I believe there were some discussions9 along that line.

- 10 Q What was the nature of those discussions as you11 recall?
- 12 A Again, I don't remember specifics of meetings
- 13 or individuals. The general issue is how much
- 14 instructional time students have had before they take15 the test.

16 Q Okay. Was there ever any discussion about17 moving it earlier than the spring?

18 A Again, I don't have specific recollection, but

19 I would expect that there was discussion about a number

20 of different possibilities when the test might be

21 administered.

22 Q Do you have a view as to what is the best time

23 to administer the test?

- A I don't believe there is a single answer to
- 25 your question because it depends on the nature of the

	1 age 427		1 age +51
1	test and various policy goals.	1	assessment system?
2	Q If the State of California came to you and	2	A In order to give you an answer on that
3	said, "With respect to our STAR system, we would like to	3	question, I would need to have the proposal information
4	administer the test at a time that will maximize our	4	and other information in front of me.
5	ability to use the results to improve achievement," what	5	Q And remind me, have you ever looked at that
6	time or times would you recommend?	6	material?
7	A If what you mean by that is maximize their	7	A I was not asked to review those proposals.
8	ability to assess whether students in given grades and	8	Q So you have not looked at that material?
9	subjects have learned the California standards, that	9	A Same answer.
10	goal by itself would leave one to give it as late as	10	Q I'm not asking if you were asked to look at
11	possible in the spring so you would have the most	11	the proposals. I am asking quite directly: Have you
12	instructional time for which students have been taught	12	ever looked at that material?
13	the standards and the most complete information about	13	A I have not seen the proposals that were
14	what they learned during that year.	14	submitted.
15	Q Can you think of any objectives that would	15	Q Have you ever looked at
16	promote giving the test as early as possible?	16	You told me that you looked at the CAT6
17	MR. HERRON: Same objection. Vague and	17	technical manual; is that right?
18	ambiguous.	18	A Yes.
19	THE WITNESS: One advantage of an earlier	19	Q Have you looked at
20	administration is the ability to get faster turnaround	20	Did the technical manual talk about test
21	from publishers. Their heavy season is in the spring	21	development?
22	because that is when most schools and states administer	22	A Are you talking about the technical manual for
23	tests. If you were to administer it early, it would	23	the CAT6?
24	probably be possible to get a quicker turnaround of	24	Q Yes.
25	results.	25	A That talks about test development for that

1	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	1	instrument.
2	Q What is the advantage of getting a quicker	2	Q Right. You have looked at that; right?
3	turnaround?	3	A I have looked at the technical manual, yes.
4	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in	4	Q And have you looked at analyses of the
5	part.	5	reliability and the validity of the CAT6 test?
6	THE WITNESS: Having the data sooner after	6	A Yes.
7	administration of the test, more contemporaneous with	7	Q And have you looked at
8	that activity.	8	What else have you looked at with respect to
9	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	9	the CAT6?
10	Q Do you have an understanding, Doctor, as to why	10	MR. HERRON: It is vastly overbroad. It is
11	the Stanford 9 was replaced?	11	vague and ambiguous.
12	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in	12	THE WITNESS: If you are asking about data
13	part.	13	technical information about the CAT6, I also have
14	THE WITNESS: In a general way.	14	information we looked at this morning in Table 1 a
15	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	15	the overlap match of the content standards.
16	Q Could you tell me what your understanding is.	16	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
17	A My understanding is the original contract with	17	Q Is there information about the Stanford 9 that
18	Harcor Educational Measurement was a five-year contract	18	you have looked at that you have not looked at with
19	and that was up for renewal.	19	respect to the CAT6?
20	And when a contract is up for renewal,	20	A Yes.
21	proposals are solicited from publishers and those	21	Q What is that?
22	proposals are evaluated and then they select the	22	A I have seen a lot more sample items for the
23	contractor based on that evaluation.	23	Stanford 9 than I have for the CAT6.
24	Q Can you see any advantages of utilizing the	24	Q Have you seen sample items for the CAT6?
25	CAT6 as opposed to the Stanford 9 for California's	25	A If I am recalling correctly, I believe there

Page 429

Page 431

- a and
- the about
- at h

	Page 433		Page 435
1	are some in the technical manual.	1	head.
2	Q Okay. Based on your knowledge and experience,	2	Q Can you name any states today that use the
3	would you recommend replacing the Stanford 9 with the	3	Stanford 9 as part of their statewide assessment
4	CAT6?	4	system?
5	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered	5	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
6	several times now.	6	THE WITNESS: That's a difficult question to
7	THE WITNESS: As I indicated to you, I can't	7	answer because I have worked in a number of states over
8	give you an opinion on that without reviewing the	8	a long period of time and my information isn't current
9	proposals that were received.	9	in many states. I would not want to speculate on
10	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	10	whether something I may have known in the past would
11	Q Assume that the cost would be the same. I	11	still be true or not. I would want to look up the
12	don't want you to consider economic costs.	12	actual information before I gave you that information.
13	In terms of the test instrument itself, would	13	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
14	you recommend the Stanford 9 over the CAT6 or the CAT6	14	Q Where would you look that up?
15	over the Stanford 9?	15	A I'm not absolutely certain where to find it,
16	MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and	16	but I think some of the work either that Education Week
17	improper hypothetical, asked and answered in the	17	did or CCSSO did may contain that information.
18	question before and several times before that.	18	Q Can you name me any states today that do not
19	THE WITNESS: Same answer.	19	use a norm reference test as part of their statewide
20	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	20	assessment system?
21	Q Have you been asked by any state whether or not	21	A You are talking about statewide
22	the state should adopt CAT6 for purposes of it's	22	accountability
23	assessment system?	23	Q Yes.
24	A I don't believe I have ever been asked that	24	A system?
25	question directly.	25	I believe Texas does not. They have tests that

	Page 437		Page 439
1	on the Stanford Test?	1	relied on for purposes of this report.
2	A I have seen a description of that methodology.	2	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
3	Q And what is your understanding of the	3	Q That may be. But my question to you is: Have
4	methodology that is utilized to link scores from the	4	you heard any criticisms?
5	California test to the scores on the Stanford Test to	5	A Same answer.
6	performance on the Stanford Test?	6	MR. ROSENBAUM: That's not responsive, David.
7	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for a	7	MR. HERRON: I think you can tell him whether
8	narrative. The words speak for themselves.	8	or not you have heard criticisms of that. I mean, if
9	THE WITNESS: I wouldn't want to attempt to	9	you have, fine. If you haven't, that's fine, too. It
10	describe that without re-reviewing that document.	10	is not relevant, but it is his depo time.
11	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	11	THE WITNESS: I don't recall anything specific
12	Q What document are you referring to?	12	about that. It may have been discussed in the Technical
13	A A document that described how that process was	13	Advisory Committee meeting.
14	to be completed.	14	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
15	Q Is that a publicly available document?	15	Q What do you remember generally about the
16	A I don't know.	16	discussion?
17	MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't think that document was	17	MR. HERRON: Same objections.
18	turned over to us, David.	18	THE WITNESS: I don't remember anything
19	MR. HERRON: You have not established that she	19	specific about any meeting or any discussion, but it is
20	relied on it for any part of her report. You keep	20	possible that we may have looked at the document and
21	asking for documents, but you need to tie it into her	21	it's typical when such documents are produced to have
22	report.	22	discussions about them and to talk about ways in which
23	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	23	it might be improved or done differently.
24	Q Did you rely on that document for any purpose	24	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
25	with respect to your report?	25	Q Did you concern yourself with respect to the
	D 420		D 440
	Page 438		Page 440

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12 13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

A No.

her report.

Doctor?

report.

Stanford Test?

of the report.

criticisms?

Q Do you have any criticisms of the methodology

that is utilized to link scores from the California test

Q Is that beyond the scope of your report,

Q Okay. Did you ever hear any criticisms

from the California test to the performance on the

Q My question is: Have you ever heard any

THE WITNESS: It is not part of anything I

MR. HERRON: Same objections.

MR. HERRON: Objection. Irrelevant in light of

A I have not dealt with that issue in my

to performance on the Stanford Test?

BY MR. ROSENBAUM:

the answer to the last question.

You may respond.

BY MR. ROSENBAUM:

#### methodology utilized to link scores from the California 1 2 test to performance on the Stanford Test? 3 MR. HERRON: Objection. She has already 4 answered that many times. MR. HERRON: Objection. Beyond the scope of 5 You can respond again. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 6 7 Q I don't mean for purposes of the report. I 8 mean for purposes of your serving as a member of the 9 committee or consultant to the State of California. 10 MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in 11 the question before. 12 THE WITNESS: As I indicated, it might have expressed regarding the methodology for linking scores 13 come up in the Technical Advisory Committee meeting. I 14 don't recall anything specific about that. 15 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: O My question is a little bit different. 16 17 Did you personally concern yourself as a member 18 of the committee with the methodology utilized for THE WITNESS: Again, that is beyond the scope 19 linking scores from the California test to performance 20 on the Stanford Test? 21 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous in 22 use of the term "personally concern yourself." Vague 23 and ambiguous as phrased. Irrelevant. 24 You may respond. 25 THE WITNESS: I don't understand what you mean

	Page 441		Page 443
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	<ul> <li>by "concern myself."</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM: <ul> <li>Q I mean was it a matter that you felt, "I need to involve myself, I need to explore this methodology, I need to find out if I am satisfied with the methodology utilized." That is my question to you.</li> <li>A I was not asked to do that.</li> <li>Q And you didn't otherwise make any inquiries; is that right?</li> <li>A As I indicated to you, it may have come up in the Technical Advisory Committee. I believe I saw a document that had a description of that process in it and I read that document.</li> <li>Q Did you do anything else?</li> <li>A I may have participated in discussions that occurred in the advisory committee meeting.</li> <li>Q Can you recall anything you said?</li> <li>A I don't recall any specifics of that.</li> <li>Q You are aware that there is a writing portion of the test, essay portion of the test?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And that is part of the standards test?</li> <li>A That's my understanding.</li> <li>Q Okay. Do you know to what grades that Shall we call it the writing What phrase are you</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	<ul> <li>part of the test?</li> <li>A Yes. You can call it essay items, as I did there.</li> <li>Q Okay. Have you looked at the results of that test, the essay items test?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. Do you mean has she graded the students' written items?</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I will assume you haven't done the grading; is that right?</li> <li>A That's true. I have not graded them.</li> <li>Q Have you looked at any of the reports of the results of students' performance on the essay items part of the test?</li> <li>A Yes, I think so.</li> <li>Q Okay. And did you form any judgments or opinions based on your review in terms of academic performance of the students?</li> <li>A Tm not prepared to offer any opinion without having the data in front of me.</li> <li>Q Okay. I take it as part of your work in California and other states you look at results, students' performance results on assessment tests; is that right?</li> </ul>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 422 comfortable with? A Many people refer to it as open-ended items. Q Okay. How about you, is that what you call it? A Sometimes. Q Do you call it anything else? A It depends on the state that I am working in. Some states have separate writing tests and they call it the writing test. Q California has an open-ended item test; is that right? A I would need to look at information, I think, to refresh my memory about the specifics of what grades and what items are included. Q Well, let me direct you to page 9. Right above where it says "The California Survey Test," do you see where it says: "A writing Standards Test utilizing essay items is administered in grades 4 and 7 as part of the language arts	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Why do you do that?</li> <li>A For a variety of purposes.</li> <li>Q Why don't you tell me what that variety of purposes consists of?</li> <li>A Sometimes it is part of a Technical Advisory</li> <li>Committee meeting. Sometimes it's part of some work that I am doing, such as preparing an expert witness report in a case.</li> <li>Q Why would it be part of your preparing an expert report for a case?</li> <li>A To describe a program or support factual assertions.</li> <li>Q Do you ever look at results, student performance results to make a determination as to whether or not how the assessment system is working?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. THE WITNESS: I don't understand what you mean about how it is working.</li> </ul>

	Page 445		Page 447
1	because the state is concerned about how students are	1	You have said it is the State's prerogative to
2	doing and how well schools are teaching the content of	2	look at those results to see how well schools are
3	the standards that they measure.	3	teaching standards, that is not within my purview. Is
4	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	4	that a fair assessment?
5	Q Do you personally ever look at student	5	A It is within the State's purview to make the
6	performance data to determine how well schools are	6	ultimate judgment.
7	teaching their standards?	7	Q Do you make any judgment as to how well schools
8	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	8	are teaching standards based on review of student
9	THE WITNESS: As I indicated, I often look at	9	performance data on assessment tests?
10	statewide data in the preparation for reports or as part	10	MR. HERRON: As part of her psychometric works?
11	of Technical Advisory Committee meetings and	11	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
12	discussions.	12	Q As part of your consultation work with the
13	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	13	states or as part of your work in this case.
14	Q And do you ever For those reasons, do you	14	A I think those discussions occur from time to
15	ever look at student performance results on statewide	15	time in Technical Advisory Committee meetings.
16	assessment tests to make a judgment as to how well	16	Q Have you ever looked at California's
17	schools are teaching standards?	17	performance results on the statewide assessment test
18	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	18	I garbled that question. Strike that.
19	Vague and ambiguous.	19	Have you ever looked at student performance
20	MR. ROSENBAUM: It is really a "yes" or "no"	20	results on California's assessment test for purposes of
21	question.	21	evaluating how well state schools are teaching
22	MR. HERRON: Not the way it is phrased.	22	standards in California?
23	MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes, it is.	23	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
24	THE WITNESS: I agree with David, not the way	24	THE WITNESS: I have looked at data that
25	it is phrased. That is the purpose for which states	25	indicates changes over time in performance on the

give those tests. The purposes for which Technical 1 1 Advisory Committees look at them is in judging the 2 2 3 3 overall psychometric defensibility of the exam. 4 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 4 5 5 O Have you ever looked at student performance 6 results to make a judgment as to how well schools are 6 7 teaching standards? 7 8 MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. 8 9 Mixing your terms, Mark. Vague and ambiguous for that 9

- 10 reason.
- 11 THE WITNESS: It is the state that makes
- 12 judgments about their schools.
- 13 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
- 14 Q Have you ever made those judgments about state15 schools?
- 16 A I have advised states about psychometric issues
- 17 relevant to the assessments they use to make those
- 18 judgments, sometimes on statistical issues related to
- 19 collection of data. It is the State's prerogative to
- 20 make judgments about their own schools.
- 21 Q So you have looked at the results for purposes
- 22 of psychometric defensibility; is this a fair statement?
- A That's one purpose of looking at it, yes.
- Q And maybe you just answered the question two
- 25 questions ago, but I just want to be clear.

Page 448

- California assessment instruments.
   BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
- Q I appreciate that as an empirical description.
- 4 But I'm asking you: Have you ever taken a look at
- 5 results, performance results of California students on
- 6 statewide assessments as part of the STAR system for
- 7 purposes of making a judgment as to how well the schools
- 8 are teaching the students in California?
- A I believe I have already answered that as
- 10 completely as I am able to.
- 11 Q Bear with me and just -- If you just could
- 12 answer that, I would appreciate it.
  - MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.

14 THE WITNESS: As I indicated, I have given you15 the most complete answer I can. Same answer as what I16 have already said.

- MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't know which answer youare referring to, Doctor. I am just trying to get an
- 19 answer here.20 MR. H

13

- MR. HERRON: You have the answer several
- 21 times. I don't know what she can do for you, Mark. If
- 22 you don't like the answer, we can't help you. But you
- have asked it many, many times. She has answered many,many times.
- 24 many times.25 MR. R
  - MR. ROSENBAUM: She has told me what states do.

	Page 449		Page 451
1	MR. HERRON: I will tell you what, why don't	1	MR. HERRON: You have asked a number of those
2	you pose the question and we will answer it one last	2	questions and it is time wasting and unnecessary.
3	time, if that is satisfactory.	3	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
4	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	4	Q Go ahead.
5	Q Doctor, have you	5	MR. HERRON: If you can possibly respond, feel
6	Well, actually for purposes of this case,	6	free. Then we are going to need to take a break. We
7	have you looked at student performance results on	7	have been going over an hour.
8	statewide assessment tests in order to make a judgment	8	THE WITNESS: What I can say in terms of the
9	as to how well state schools are teaching standards in	9	data that I reported in my expert witness report is that
10	California?	10	schools differ greatly in their performance, districts
11	MR. HERRON: Asked and answered. The report	11	differ greatly in their performance. Some do better
12	speaks for itself.	12	than the state average, some do worse than the state
13	THE WITNESS: I actually have a number of	13	average. Some do better with certain groups of
14	tables that report some of that information, some	14	students, some do worse with certain groups of
15	statewide data, some data at the district level, some	15	students.
16	data at the school level.	16	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
17	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	17	Q Do you have a view as to why that is?
18	Q How well do you think schools are teaching the	18	MR. HERRON: The report speaks for itself.
19	standards in California, Doctor?	19	All the same objections. This is the last question.
20	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.	20	THE WITNESS: I don't think there is one
21	Asked and answered.	21	single answer.
22	THE WITNESS: That is far too broad to answer	22	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
23	in one question.	23	Q Tell me what you think are the reasons why that
24	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	24	is, if you know?
25	Q Tell me your views as to how well schools are	25	MR. HERRON: It is vague and ambiguous.
	D 450		Dec. 452
	Page 450		Page 452
1	teaching standards in California.	1	MR. ROSENBAUM: In fact, let me lay a
2	teaching standards in California. MR. HERRON: Same objections. Overbroad.	2	MR. ROSENBAUM: In fact, let me lay a foundational question.
2 3	teaching standards in California. MR. HERRON: Same objections. Overbroad. Vague as to time.	2 3	MR. ROSENBAUM: In fact, let me lay a foundational question. Q Have you undertaken any investigation in order
2 3 4	teaching standards in California. MR. HERRON: Same objections. Overbroad. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: One would need to limit that to a	2 3 4	MR. ROSENBAUM: In fact, let me lay a foundational question. Q Have you undertaken any investigation in order to determine the causes of those differences?
2 3 4 5	teaching standards in California. MR. HERRON: Same objections. Overbroad. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: One would need to limit that to a subject, to a grade.	2 3 4 5	MR. ROSENBAUM: In fact, let me lay a foundational question. Q Have you undertaken any investigation in order to determine the causes of those differences? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. All the same
2 3 4 5 6	teaching standards in California. MR. HERRON: Same objections. Overbroad. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: One would need to limit that to a subject, to a grade. BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	2 3 4 5 6	MR. ROSENBAUM: In fact, let me lay a foundational question. Q Have you undertaken any investigation in order to determine the causes of those differences? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. All the same objections.
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>teaching standards in California.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections. Overbroad.</li> <li>Vague as to time.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: One would need to limit that to a subject, to a grade.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. How well are schools teaching the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. ROSENBAUM: In fact, let me lay a foundational question. Q Have you undertaken any investigation in order to determine the causes of those differences? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. All the same objections. THE WITNESS: I have not presented any data
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>teaching standards in California.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections. Overbroad.</li> <li>Vague as to time.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: One would need to limit that to a subject, to a grade.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. How well are schools teaching the language arts?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. ROSENBAUM: In fact, let me lay a foundational question. Q Have you undertaken any investigation in order to determine the causes of those differences? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. All the same objections. THE WITNESS: I have not presented any data about causation in my report.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	teaching standards in California. MR. HERRON: Same objections. Overbroad. Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: One would need to limit that to a subject, to a grade. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Okay. How well are schools teaching the language arts? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. ROSENBAUM: In fact, let me lay a foundational question. Q Have you undertaken any investigation in order to determine the causes of those differences? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. All the same objections. THE WITNESS: I have not presented any data about causation in my report. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. We can take a break.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>teaching standards in California.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections. Overbroad.</li> <li>Vague as to time.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: One would need to limit that to a subject, to a grade.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. How well are schools teaching the language arts?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls MR. ROSENBAUM: Excuse me a second.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. ROSENBAUM: In fact, let me lay a foundational question. Q Have you undertaken any investigation in order to determine the causes of those differences? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. All the same objections. THE WITNESS: I have not presented any data about causation in my report. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. We can take a break. MR. HERRON: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>teaching standards in California.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections. Overbroad.</li> <li>Vague as to time.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: One would need to limit that to a subject, to a grade.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. How well are schools teaching the language arts?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls MR. ROSENBAUM: Excuse me a second. MR. HERRON: Excuse me.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. ROSENBAUM: In fact, let me lay a foundational question. Q Have you undertaken any investigation in order to determine the causes of those differences? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. All the same objections. THE WITNESS: I have not presented any data about causation in my report. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. We can take a break. MR. HERRON: Thank you. (Recess taken.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>teaching standards in California.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections. Overbroad.</li> <li>Vague as to time.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: One would need to limit that to a subject, to a grade.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. How well are schools teaching the language arts?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls MR. ROSENBAUM: Excuse me a second.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Excuse me.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. ROSENBAUM: In fact, let me lay a foundational question. Q Have you undertaken any investigation in order to determine the causes of those differences? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. All the same objections. THE WITNESS: I have not presented any data about causation in my report. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. We can take a break. MR. HERRON: Thank you. (Recess taken.) BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>teaching standards in California.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections. Overbroad.</li> <li>Vague as to time.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: One would need to limit that to a subject, to a grade.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. How well are schools teaching the language arts?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls MR. ROSENBAUM: Excuse me a second. MR. HERRON: Excuse me.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q How well are California schools teaching</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. ROSENBAUM: In fact, let me lay a foundational question. Q Have you undertaken any investigation in order to determine the causes of those differences? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. All the same objections. THE WITNESS: I have not presented any data about causation in my report. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. We can take a break. MR. HERRON: Thank you. (Recess taken.) BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Doctor, regarding the essay item component of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>teaching standards in California. MR. HERRON: Same objections. Overbroad.</li> <li>Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: One would need to limit that to a subject, to a grade.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. How well are schools teaching the language arts? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls MR. ROSENBAUM: Excuse me a second. MR. HERRON: Excuse me.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q How well are California schools teaching standards in elementary school in mathematics?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. ROSENBAUM: In fact, let me lay a foundational question. Q Have you undertaken any investigation in order to determine the causes of those differences? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. All the same objections. THE WITNESS: I have not presented any data about causation in my report. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. We can take a break. MR. HERRON: Thank you. (Recess taken.) BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Doctor, regarding the essay item component of the test, you reference it on page 9, do you agree with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>teaching standards in California.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections. Overbroad.</li> <li>Vague as to time.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: One would need to limit that to a subject, to a grade.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. How well are schools teaching the language arts?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Excuse me a second.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Excuse me.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q How well are California schools teaching standards in elementary school in mathematics?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. ROSENBAUM: In fact, let me lay a foundational question. Q Have you undertaken any investigation in order to determine the causes of those differences? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. All the same objections. THE WITNESS: I have not presented any data about causation in my report. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. We can take a break. MR. HERRON: Thank you. (Recess taken.) BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Doctor, regarding the essay item component of the test, you reference it on page 9, do you agree with that inclusion, the inclusion of an essay item
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>teaching standards in California.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections. Overbroad.</li> <li>Vague as to time.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: One would need to limit that to a subject, to a grade.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. How well are schools teaching the language arts?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Excuse me a second.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Excuse me.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q How well are California schools teaching standards in elementary school in mathematics?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. ROSENBAUM: In fact, let me lay a foundational question. Q Have you undertaken any investigation in order to determine the causes of those differences? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. All the same objections. THE WITNESS: I have not presented any data about causation in my report. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. We can take a break. MR. HERRON: Thank you. (Recess taken.) BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Doctor, regarding the essay item component of the test, you reference it on page 9, do you agree with that inclusion, the inclusion of an essay item component?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>teaching standards in California.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections. Overbroad.</li> <li>Vague as to time.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: One would need to limit that to a subject, to a grade.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. How well are schools teaching the language arts?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Excuse me a second.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Excuse me.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q How well are California schools teaching standards in elementary school in mathematics?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. ROSENBAUM: In fact, let me lay a foundational question. Q Have you undertaken any investigation in order to determine the causes of those differences? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. All the same objections. THE WITNESS: I have not presented any data about causation in my report. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. We can take a break. MR. HERRON: Thank you. (Recess taken.) BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Doctor, regarding the essay item component of the test, you reference it on page 9, do you agree with that inclusion, the inclusion of an essay item component? A Essay items are generally considered the best
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>teaching standards in California.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections. Overbroad.</li> <li>Vague as to time.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: One would need to limit that to a subject, to a grade.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. How well are schools teaching the language arts?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls MR. ROSENBAUM: Excuse me a second. MR. HERRON: Excuse me.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q How well are California schools teaching standards in elementary school in mathematics? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you have a view about that?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. ROSENBAUM: In fact, let me lay a foundational question. Q Have you undertaken any investigation in order to determine the causes of those differences? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. All the same objections. THE WITNESS: I have not presented any data about causation in my report. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. We can take a break. MR. HERRON: Thank you. (Recess taken.) BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Doctor, regarding the essay item component of the test, you reference it on page 9, do you agree with that inclusion, the inclusion of an essay item component? A Essay items are generally considered the best way to measure direct writing skills.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>teaching standards in California. MR. HERRON: Same objections. Overbroad.</li> <li>Vague as to time. THE WITNESS: One would need to limit that to a subject, to a grade.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. How well are schools teaching the language arts? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls MR. ROSENBAUM: Excuse me a second. MR. HERRON: Excuse me.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q How well are California schools teaching standards in elementary school in mathematics? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you have a view about that? MR. HERRON: The elementary school if I</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. ROSENBAUM: In fact, let me lay a foundational question. Q Have you undertaken any investigation in order to determine the causes of those differences? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. All the same objections. THE WITNESS: I have not presented any data about causation in my report. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. We can take a break. MR. HERRON: Thank you. (Recess taken.) BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Doctor, regarding the essay item component of the test, you reference it on page 9, do you agree with that inclusion, the inclusion of an essay item component? A Essay items are generally considered the best way to measure direct writing skills. Q Do you think that is important to find out how
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>teaching standards in California.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Same objections. Overbroad.</li> <li>Vague as to time.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: One would need to limit that to a subject, to a grade.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Okay. How well are schools teaching the language arts?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls MR. ROSENBAUM: Excuse me a second. MR. HERRON: Excuse me.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q How well are California schools teaching standards in elementary school in mathematics? MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Do you have a view about that?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. ROSENBAUM: In fact, let me lay a foundational question. Q Have you undertaken any investigation in order to determine the causes of those differences? MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous. All the same objections. THE WITNESS: I have not presented any data about causation in my report. MR. ROSENBAUM: Okay. We can take a break. MR. HERRON: Thank you. (Recess taken.) BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Doctor, regarding the essay item component of the test, you reference it on page 9, do you agree with that inclusion, the inclusion of an essay item component? A Essay items are generally considered the best way to measure direct writing skills.

22

23 24

25

students. So overbroad, vague and ambiguous, calls for

speculation. Really, it's just an unfair question and I

MR. ROSENBAUM: That is not true.

believe that's what it is intended by it.

- 22 A As I understand it, that is an important part
- 23 of the standards in California and the purpose of the
- 24 department in having those items on the test.
- 25 Q Can I direct your attention, please, to

Dogo	15
Page	45

Page	455
rage	455

	Page 453	B Page 4		
1	footnote 22. It is on page 10.	1	MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation.	
2	"Note that although traditional	2	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	
3	algebra 1 content is now part of the	3	Q If you know.	
4	California math content standards for	4	A I don't have any other information about that	
5	grade 8, many students do not take an	5	at this time.	
6	algebra course until high school."	6	Q At the present time, Doctor, do you know how	
7	Do you see that?	7	many states have statewide curriculum standards?	
8	A Yes.	8	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered, I	
9	Q Do you know the number or the percent of	9	believe.	
10	students who do not take an algebra course until high	10	THE WITNESS: I believe that they are under	
11	school?	11	development in all states at this time.	
12	A No, I don't have that data.	12	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	
13	Q Did you make any inquiry to find out?	13	Q Do you know at the present time how many states	
14	MR. HERRON: Mark, I couldn't hear your	14	have statewide standards that have been developed?	
15	question.	15	A I am aware that the federal government has	
16	MR. ROSENBAUM: "Did you make any inquiry to	16	approved plans submitted by all of the states for	
17	find out." MR. HERRON: Oh.	17 18	meeting the NCLB requirements, and the first component	
18 19	THE WITNESS: I did not request that data.	18 19	of that is to have statewide standards either in place or under development that will be in place very	
20	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	20	shortly.	
20	Q Okay. What is the basis of footnote 22?	20	Q Okay. But my question is with respect to the	
22	A Pretty much what it says. Algebra in the past	22	first part of your answer.	
23	has traditionally been a high school course and some of	23	Do you know how many are actually in place, how	
24	that content has now been moved to grade 8.	24	many states actually have the standards in place?	
25	Q I guess my question could have been better	25	A I couldn't give you have an exact number	
	Page 454		Page 456	
1	Page 454	1	Page 456	
1	stated.	$\frac{1}{2}$	without looking at additional data.	
2	stated. Do you know what the source for your assertion	2	without looking at additional data. Q Do you know if half the states have?	
2 3	stated. Do you know what the source for your assertion that many students do not take an algebra course until	2 3	<ul><li>without looking at additional data.</li><li>Q Do you know if half the states have?</li><li>A I wouldn't want to hazard a guess on that</li></ul>	
2	stated. Do you know what the source for your assertion that many students do not take an algebra course until high school is?	2 3 4	<ul><li>without looking at additional data.</li><li>Q Do you know if half the states have?</li><li>A I wouldn't want to hazard a guess on that without looking at more information.</li></ul>	
2 3 4	stated. Do you know what the source for your assertion that many students do not take an algebra course until high school is? A The fact that the content has been moved from	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>without looking at additional data.</li> <li>Q Do you know if half the states have?</li> <li>A I wouldn't want to hazard a guess on that</li> <li>without looking at more information.</li> <li>Q Have you compared the percent of test items</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>stated.</li><li>Do you know what the source for your assertion that many students do not take an algebra course until high school is?</li><li>A The fact that the content has been moved from its traditional place to a much earlier place in the</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>without looking at additional data.</li> <li>Q Do you know if half the states have?</li> <li>A I wouldn't want to hazard a guess on that without looking at more information.</li> <li>Q Have you compared the percent of test items that are aligned with state standards in any state other</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5	stated. Do you know what the source for your assertion that many students do not take an algebra course until high school is? A The fact that the content has been moved from	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>without looking at additional data.</li> <li>Q Do you know if half the states have?</li> <li>A I wouldn't want to hazard a guess on that</li> <li>without looking at more information.</li> <li>Q Have you compared the percent of test items</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7	stated. Do you know what the source for your assertion that many students do not take an algebra course until high school is? A The fact that the content has been moved from its traditional place to a much earlier place in the curriculum, and there is a transition period when that	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>without looking at additional data.</li> <li>Q Do you know if half the states have?</li> <li>A I wouldn't want to hazard a guess on that</li> <li>without looking at more information.</li> <li>Q Have you compared the percent of test items</li> <li>that are aligned with state standards in any state other</li> <li>than California? I'm referring to statewide assessment</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	stated. Do you know what the source for your assertion that many students do not take an algebra course until high school is? A The fact that the content has been moved from its traditional place to a much earlier place in the curriculum, and there is a transition period when that happens to get that content to students who will have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>without looking at additional data.</li> <li>Q Do you know if half the states have?</li> <li>A I wouldn't want to hazard a guess on that without looking at more information.</li> <li>Q Have you compared the percent of test items that are aligned with state standards in any state other than California? I'm referring to statewide assessment tests.</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	stated. Do you know what the source for your assertion that many students do not take an algebra course until high school is? A The fact that the content has been moved from its traditional place to a much earlier place in the curriculum, and there is a transition period when that happens to get that content to students who will have traditionally waited until high school to take that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>without looking at additional data.</li> <li>Q Do you know if half the states have?</li> <li>A I wouldn't want to hazard a guess on that without looking at more information.</li> <li>Q Have you compared the percent of test items that are aligned with state standards in any state other than California? I'm referring to statewide assessment tests.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague as phrased.</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>stated.</li> <li>Do you know what the source for your assertion that many students do not take an algebra course until high school is?</li> <li>A The fact that the content has been moved from its traditional place to a much earlier place in the curriculum, and there is a transition period when that happens to get that content to students who will have traditionally waited until high school to take that material and may not be ready to take it until high school.</li> <li>Q Do you know why that is? Have you explored why</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>without looking at additional data.</li> <li>Q Do you know if half the states have?</li> <li>A I wouldn't want to hazard a guess on that without looking at more information.</li> <li>Q Have you compared the percent of test items that are aligned with state standards in any state other than California? I'm referring to statewide assessment tests.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague as phrased. THE WITNESS: I am aware of data in other</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>stated.</li> <li>Do you know what the source for your assertion that many students do not take an algebra course until high school is?</li> <li>A The fact that the content has been moved from its traditional place to a much earlier place in the curriculum, and there is a transition period when that happens to get that content to students who will have traditionally waited until high school to take that material and may not be ready to take it until high school.</li> <li>Q Do you know why that is? Have you explored why that is that they are not ready to take it before high</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>without looking at additional data.</li> <li>Q Do you know if half the states have?</li> <li>A I wouldn't want to hazard a guess on that without looking at more information.</li> <li>Q Have you compared the percent of test items that are aligned with state standards in any state other than California? I'm referring to statewide assessment tests.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague as phrased. THE WITNESS: I am aware of data in other states that answer that question.</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>stated.</li> <li>Do you know what the source for your assertion that many students do not take an algebra course until high school is?</li> <li>A The fact that the content has been moved from its traditional place to a much earlier place in the curriculum, and there is a transition period when that happens to get that content to students who will have traditionally waited until high school to take that material and may not be ready to take it until high school.</li> <li>Q Do you know why that is? Have you explored why that is that they are not ready to take it before high school? Have you looked at the causes?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>without looking at additional data.</li> <li>Q Do you know if half the states have?</li> <li>A I wouldn't want to hazard a guess on that without looking at more information.</li> <li>Q Have you compared the percent of test items that are aligned with state standards in any state other than California? I'm referring to statewide assessment tests.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague as phrased. THE WITNESS: I am aware of data in other states that answer that question.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What other states?</li> <li>A Texas.</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>stated.</li> <li>Do you know what the source for your assertion that many students do not take an algebra course until high school is?</li> <li>A The fact that the content has been moved from its traditional place to a much earlier place in the curriculum, and there is a transition period when that happens to get that content to students who will have traditionally waited until high school to take that material and may not be ready to take it until high school.</li> <li>Q Do you know why that is? Have you explored why that is that they are not ready to take it before high school? Have you looked at the causes?</li> <li>A I don't have any specific information for</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>without looking at additional data.</li> <li>Q Do you know if half the states have?</li> <li>A I wouldn't want to hazard a guess on that without looking at more information.</li> <li>Q Have you compared the percent of test items that are aligned with state standards in any state other than California? I'm referring to statewide assessment tests.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague as phrased. THE WITNESS: I am aware of data in other states that answer that question.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What other states?</li> <li>A Texas.</li> <li>Q Any other states?</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>stated.</li> <li>Do you know what the source for your assertion that many students do not take an algebra course until high school is?</li> <li>A The fact that the content has been moved from its traditional place to a much earlier place in the curriculum, and there is a transition period when that happens to get that content to students who will have traditionally waited until high school to take that material and may not be ready to take it until high school.</li> <li>Q Do you know why that is? Have you explored why that is that they are not ready to take it before high school? Have you looked at the causes?</li> <li>A I don't have any specific information for specific students or schools, but the general issue is</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>without looking at additional data.</li> <li>Q Do you know if half the states have?</li> <li>A I wouldn't want to hazard a guess on that without looking at more information.</li> <li>Q Have you compared the percent of test items that are aligned with state standards in any state other than California? I'm referring to statewide assessment tests.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague as phrased. THE WITNESS: I am aware of data in other states that answer that question.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What other states?</li> <li>A Texas.</li> <li>Q Any other states?</li> <li>A Minnesota.</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>stated.</li> <li>Do you know what the source for your assertion that many students do not take an algebra course until high school is?</li> <li>A The fact that the content has been moved from its traditional place to a much earlier place in the curriculum, and there is a transition period when that happens to get that content to students who will have traditionally waited until high school to take that material and may not be ready to take it until high school.</li> <li>Q Do you know why that is? Have you explored why that is that they are not ready to take it before high school? Have you looked at the causes?</li> <li>A I don't have any specific information for specific students or schools, but the general issue is getting all of the prerequisite material first.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>without looking at additional data.</li> <li>Q Do you know if half the states have?</li> <li>A I wouldn't want to hazard a guess on that without looking at more information.</li> <li>Q Have you compared the percent of test items that are aligned with state standards in any state other than California? I'm referring to statewide assessment tests.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague as phrased. THE WITNESS: I am aware of data in other states that answer that question.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What other states?</li> <li>A Texas.</li> <li>Q Any other states?</li> <li>A Minnesota.</li> <li>Q Any other states?</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>stated.</li> <li>Do you know what the source for your assertion that many students do not take an algebra course until high school is?</li> <li>A The fact that the content has been moved from its traditional place to a much earlier place in the curriculum, and there is a transition period when that happens to get that content to students who will have traditionally waited until high school to take that material and may not be ready to take it until high school.</li> <li>Q Do you know why that is? Have you explored why that is that they are not ready to take it before high school? Have you looked at the causes?</li> <li>A I don't have any specific information for specific students or schools, but the general issue is getting all of the prerequisite material first.</li> <li>Q Do you know Do you have any information as</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>without looking at additional data.</li> <li>Q Do you know if half the states have?</li> <li>A I wouldn't want to hazard a guess on that without looking at more information.</li> <li>Q Have you compared the percent of test items that are aligned with state standards in any state other than California? I'm referring to statewide assessment tests.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague as phrased. THE WITNESS: I am aware of data in other states that answer that question.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What other states?</li> <li>A Texas.</li> <li>Q Any other states?</li> <li>A Minnesota.</li> <li>Q Any other states?</li> <li>A S I indicated to you, I have worked for a lot</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>stated.</li> <li>Do you know what the source for your assertion that many students do not take an algebra course until high school is?</li> <li>A The fact that the content has been moved from its traditional place to a much earlier place in the curriculum, and there is a transition period when that happens to get that content to students who will have traditionally waited until high school to take that material and may not be ready to take it until high school.</li> <li>Q Do you know why that is? Have you explored why that is that they are not ready to take it before high school? Have you looked at the causes?</li> <li>A I don't have any specific information for specific students or schools, but the general issue is getting all of the prerequisite material first.</li> <li>Q Do you know Do you have any information as to why all students don't have the prerequisite material</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>without looking at additional data.</li> <li>Q Do you know if half the states have?</li> <li>A I wouldn't want to hazard a guess on that without looking at more information.</li> <li>Q Have you compared the percent of test items that are aligned with state standards in any state other than California? I'm referring to statewide assessment tests.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague as phrased. THE WITNESS: I am aware of data in other states that answer that question.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What other states?</li> <li>A Texas.</li> <li>Q Any other states?</li> <li>A Minnesota.</li> <li>Q Any other states?</li> <li>A As I indicated to you, I have worked for a lot of states over the years and I have seen other data.</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>stated.</li> <li>Do you know what the source for your assertion that many students do not take an algebra course until high school is?</li> <li>A The fact that the content has been moved from its traditional place to a much earlier place in the curriculum, and there is a transition period when that happens to get that content to students who will have traditionally waited until high school to take that material and may not be ready to take it until high school.</li> <li>Q Do you know why that is? Have you explored why that is that they are not ready to take it before high school? Have you looked at the causes?</li> <li>A I don't have any specific information for specific students or schools, but the general issue is getting all of the prerequisite material first.</li> <li>Q Do you know Do you have any information as to why all students don't have the prerequisite material first?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>without looking at additional data.</li> <li>Q Do you know if half the states have?</li> <li>A I wouldn't want to hazard a guess on that without looking at more information.</li> <li>Q Have you compared the percent of test items that are aligned with state standards in any state other than California? I'm referring to statewide assessment tests.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague as phrased. THE WITNESS: I am aware of data in other states that answer that question.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What other states?</li> <li>A Texas.</li> <li>Q Any other states?</li> <li>A Minnesota.</li> <li>Q Any other states?</li> <li>A As I indicated to you, I have worked for a lot of states over the years and I have seen other data. Nothing specific comes to mind at this point.</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>stated.</li> <li>Do you know what the source for your assertion that many students do not take an algebra course until high school is?</li> <li>A The fact that the content has been moved from its traditional place to a much earlier place in the curriculum, and there is a transition period when that happens to get that content to students who will have traditionally waited until high school to take that material and may not be ready to take it until high school.</li> <li>Q Do you know why that is? Have you explored why that is that they are not ready to take it before high school? Have you looked at the causes?</li> <li>A I don't have any specific information for specific students or schools, but the general issue is getting all of the prerequisite material first.</li> <li>Q Do you know Do you have any information as to why all students don't have the prerequisite material first?</li> <li>A That goes to what we just talked about, that</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>without looking at additional data.</li> <li>Q Do you know if half the states have?</li> <li>A I wouldn't want to hazard a guess on that without looking at more information.</li> <li>Q Have you compared the percent of test items that are aligned with state standards in any state other than California? I'm referring to statewide assessment tests.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague as phrased. THE WITNESS: I am aware of data in other states that answer that question.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What other states?</li> <li>A Texas.</li> <li>Q Any other states?</li> <li>A As I indicated to you, I have worked for a lot of states over the years and I have seen other data.</li> <li>Nothing specific comes to mind at this point.</li> <li>Q In Minnesota, can you tell me what the</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>stated.</li> <li>Do you know what the source for your assertion that many students do not take an algebra course until high school is?</li> <li>A The fact that the content has been moved from its traditional place to a much earlier place in the curriculum, and there is a transition period when that happens to get that content to students who will have traditionally waited until high school to take that material and may not be ready to take it until high school.</li> <li>Q Do you know why that is? Have you explored why that is that they are not ready to take it before high school? Have you looked at the causes?</li> <li>A I don't have any specific information for specific students or schools, but the general issue is getting all of the prerequisite material first.</li> <li>Q Do you know Do you have any information as to why all students don't have the prerequisite material first?</li> <li>A That goes to what we just talked about, that the content has moved from a later grade to an earlier</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>without looking at additional data.</li> <li>Q Do you know if half the states have?</li> <li>A I wouldn't want to hazard a guess on that without looking at more information.</li> <li>Q Have you compared the percent of test items that are aligned with state standards in any state other than California? I'm referring to statewide assessment tests.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague as phrased. THE WITNESS: I am aware of data in other states that answer that question.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What other states?</li> <li>A Texas.</li> <li>Q Any other states?</li> <li>A Minnesota.</li> <li>Q Any other states?</li> <li>A As I indicated to you, I have worked for a lot of states over the years and I have seen other data.</li> <li>Nothing specific comes to mind at this point.</li> <li>Q In Minnesota, can you tell me what the percent of test items aligned with state standards</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>stated.</li> <li>Do you know what the source for your assertion that many students do not take an algebra course until high school is?</li> <li>A The fact that the content has been moved from its traditional place to a much earlier place in the curriculum, and there is a transition period when that happens to get that content to students who will have traditionally waited until high school to take that material and may not be ready to take it until high school.</li> <li>Q Do you know why that is? Have you explored why that is that they are not ready to take it before high school? Have you looked at the causes?</li> <li>A I don't have any specific information for specific students or schools, but the general issue is getting all of the prerequisite material first.</li> <li>Q Do you know Do you have any information as to why all students don't have the prerequisite material first?</li> <li>A That goes to what we just talked about, that the content has moved from a later grade to an earlier grade and you have students who are caught in that</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>without looking at additional data.</li> <li>Q Do you know if half the states have?</li> <li>A I wouldn't want to hazard a guess on that without looking at more information.</li> <li>Q Have you compared the percent of test items that are aligned with state standards in any state other than California? I'm referring to statewide assessment tests.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague as phrased. THE WITNESS: I am aware of data in other states that answer that question.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What other states?</li> <li>A Texas.</li> <li>Q Any other states?</li> <li>A Minnesota.</li> <li>Q Any other states?</li> <li>A As I indicated to you, I have worked for a lot of states over the years and I have seen other data.</li> <li>Nothing specific comes to mind at this point.</li> <li>Q In Minnesota, can you tell me what the percent of test items aligned with state standards is on the statewide assessment test in the area of</li> </ul>	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>stated.</li> <li>Do you know what the source for your assertion that many students do not take an algebra course until high school is?</li> <li>A The fact that the content has been moved from its traditional place to a much earlier place in the curriculum, and there is a transition period when that happens to get that content to students who will have traditionally waited until high school to take that material and may not be ready to take it until high school.</li> <li>Q Do you know why that is? Have you explored why that is that they are not ready to take it before high school? Have you looked at the causes?</li> <li>A I don't have any specific information for specific students or schools, but the general issue is getting all of the prerequisite material first.</li> <li>Q Do you know Do you have any information as to why all students don't have the prerequisite material first?</li> <li>A That goes to what we just talked about, that the content has moved from a later grade to an earlier</li> </ul>	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>without looking at additional data.</li> <li>Q Do you know if half the states have?</li> <li>A I wouldn't want to hazard a guess on that without looking at more information.</li> <li>Q Have you compared the percent of test items that are aligned with state standards in any state other than California? I'm referring to statewide assessment tests.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague as phrased. THE WITNESS: I am aware of data in other states that answer that question.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What other states?</li> <li>A Texas.</li> <li>Q Any other states?</li> <li>A Minnesota.</li> <li>Q Any other states?</li> <li>A As I indicated to you, I have worked for a lot of states over the years and I have seen other data.</li> <li>Nothing specific comes to mind at this point.</li> <li>Q In Minnesota, can you tell me what the percent of test items aligned with state standards</li> </ul>	

	Page 457		Page 459	
1	Q What are the statewide assessment tests in	1	the source for that information.	
2	Minnesota?	2 One of the sources for the Table 7 data is		
3	A They have a High School Exit Exam.	3 2003 Ed Week study; is that right?		
4	Well, let me state, I am probably not in the	4	A Yes.	
5	best position to tell you what the new plan is. There	5	Q And I just want to understand your process.	
6	obviously is a new plan under the NCLB requirements. I	6	Was the 2003	
7	know what they had before. They had tests at elementary	7	When you read that study, how did you decide	
8	and middle school and high school as required under the	8	which information you were going to put in your report	
9	old law.	9	and which information you were not going to include in	
10	Q Do you know what the percent alignment was	10	your report from that study?	
11	under that?	11	A The study that you are referring to, that issue	
12	MR. HERRON: I believe she talks about two	12	called quality counts, is a very lengthy document, has	
13	tests.	13	many, many tables in it and a lot of information.	
14	Which one?	14	What I attempted to do was summarize	
15	MR. ROSENBAUM: Not the High School Exit Exam.	15	information that was relevant to the comparisons that I	
16	THE WITNESS: The other tests were standards	16	was making in terms of the standards and accountability	
17	tests developed specifically for the state program.	17	systems in the states. I obviously couldn't put it all	
18	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	18	in my report, but it is all in the original.	
19	Q So they are like Texas?	19	Q Were there any analyses by Ed Week in that	
20	A In the sense of being locally developed within	20	study which ranked California in the middle or towards	
21	the state, yes.	21	the end of the states with respect to its assessment or	
22	Q Is one of the factors in the Ed Week study the	22	accountability systems?	
23	percent alignment of test items with state standards?	23	MR. HERRON: Prior to her response to that	
24	A I would have to relook at that information to	24	question, we would like to take you up on your offer	
25	answer it in detail about the criteria that they used.	25	that she could read portions of her report. It would be	
	Page 458		Page 460	
1	Q Did the Ed Week study have any criticisms of	1	useful for us to read Table 7 before she responds, if	
2	California's assessment system?	2	that's okay.	
3	MR. HERRON: Objection. The report speaks for	3	MR. ROSENBAUM: Sure.	
4	itself.	4	MR. HERRON: Do you have the question in mind?	
5	THE WITNESS: Again, I would need to review	5	THE WITNESS: I was going to ask him to reask	
6	that information before giving you an opinion about what	6	it, if you would.	
7	was contained in it.	7	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	
8	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	8	Q In the quality counts report	
9	Q While you were preparing your report, Doctor,	9	That is what you cited here; is that right?	

- Q While you were preparing your report, Doctor,
- 10 how did you decide what portions of the Ed Week survey
- you were going to focus on in your report? 11
- A What portions of what survey? 12 13
  - Q The Ed Week study that we are talking about.
- 14 A Are you talking about the information reported in a table in my report? 15
- Q I want to understand your process here. You 16 read the Ed Week study; is that right? 17
- 18 A Well. I have read a lot of different Ed Week studies. 19 20 Q The one that is referenced in your report. 21
  - A I don't remember where that is.
- A Okay. You are talking about the information 22 23 presented in Table 7?
- 24 Q Okay. I'm not actually talking about the
- 25 information presented in Table 7. I am talking about

- That is what you cited here; is that right?
- 10 A I cited that as a source for the data that is
- 11 presented in Table 7.
- 12 Q Was there any ranking or discussion of
- 13 California's assessment system in comparison to other
- 14 states which you regarded as not favorable to
- 15 California?

- MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous.
- THE WITNESS: I don't recall all the specifics 17
- 18 of that without looking at it again. As you can see
- 19 from the footnote there that talks about Ed Week
- 20 criteria, there were a number of different areas on
- 21 which they gave ratings and what I did was report the
- summary or the overall rating that combined all of that 22
- 23 information and I don't recall specifically where
- 24 California ranked on each and every one of those
- 25 variables.

	Page 461		Page 463
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\end{array} $	Page 461 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Okay. Did you personally have any involvement through your consultation work or your other work on the TAC committee with the setting of cut scores for the High School Exit Exam? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: That topic was discussed in the Technical Advisory Committee meetings. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Okay. And did you agree with the decision to place the cut score where it presently is on the High School Exit Exam? MR. HERRON: Same objection. THE WITNESS: Setting a standard is a judgmental process and the ultimate responsibility resides with the entity that has the authority to do that, the State Board in this case. Typically, the department and others give guidance. In that, there are typically also methods that are used to solicit judgment from educators, in particular teachers, and the TAC committee looked at the available information and had discussions with the department and the board about the content of that	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\end{array} $	<ul> <li>Page 463</li> <li>A Setting a cut score isn't a psychometric process where you can simply say what the equation is or plug some numbers into something and get an answer. It is a judgmental process. And all of the information that comes to the board from stakeholders involves judgments on their basis and the state board uses that information together with performance data to make a final judgmental decision that is the standard.</li> <li>Q Did you have a view as to where the score should be set, you personally?</li> <li>A As I indicated, there isn't a psychometric answer to this. It is a policy question and my job as a psychometrician is to help them gather and explain relevant data to the decision-maker.</li> <li>Q But did you yourself have a view as to where the score should be set? That is just a "Yes" or "No." MR. HERRON: Well, that's your view.</li> <li>Objection. Vague and ambiguous.</li> <li>You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I did not participate in the judgmental activity that would lead to one making a decision like that. I assisted in understanding and interpreting data and processes used on that. It wasn't</li> </ul>
23 24	information.	23 24	my function to tell them where the standard ought to be
25	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	25	set.
	Page 462		Page 464
1 2 3	Q What are the psychometric considerations in setting a cut score for a High School Exit Exam? A The most important consideration is the process	1 2 3	BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Okay. Did the TAC committee recommend a particular cut score?

that is used and adequate documentation of the process

5 and the qualification of the participants that engage in

it for purposes of collecting what you are probably 6

thinking of as a specific standard-setting methodology 7 8 data.

9 Also, it is important to have multiple sources of data and information and have the entity that is 10

setting the final standard, making the final decision 11

fully informed. 12 13

4

Q What do you mean "multiple sources of data"?

14 A The information that comes out of a

standard-setting process by educators is one piece of 15 information to advise and inform the board about where 16

the standard might be set. There is information that is 17

- 18 part of that standard-setting that is useful for the
- board to have. There is also other information and 19

opinions and recommendations of other stakeholders that 20 21 are relevant.

- 22 Q And are there other psychometric
- 23 considerations besides the process that you just
- described in setting a cut score for a High School Exit 24

25 Exam?

- 4 A Not that I recall. 5

O The assessment test, as far as the STAR

program, there are different proficiency levels; is that 6 7 correct? 8

A If you are talking about the standards tests,

there are several cut scores set that lead to various

- 10 categories of performance.
- Q Okay. And were you involved in setting those 11 cut scores, you personally? 12 13
  - A I don't understand your question.
  - Q You just told me, if I understood you
  - correctly, that there were certain levels with respect
- to the assessment test, the standards test; is that 16
- 17 right? 18

9

14

15

- MR. HERRON: Misconstrues prior testimony.
- THE WITNESS: I think the best way to
- 19 20 understand this is to look at a table that has that
- 21 information in it.
- BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 22
- 23 Q Right.
- 24 A I'm sorry. It is a chart. It is Chart 8.
- 25 Q Okay.

A And on the top on the left-hand side under items here? 1 1 "Standards Test," it gives the names assigned to each of 2 2 MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. 3 those levels. 3 THE WITNESS: There is nothing that I am aware 4 Q Okay. And are there cut scores associated with 4 of in the test standards that would contradict any of 5 5 each of those levels, Advanced, Proficient, Basic, Below these decisions. 6 Basic and Far Below Basic, for each subject area? 6 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 7 A There are cut scores that divide students at 7 Q Regarding No. 7, do you see that? 8 the boundary between those categorizations. 8 A Yes. 9 Q Were you involved in setting those cut 9 Q What is your understanding of the meaning of 10 scores? the phrase as it appears here, "Student-level 10 A The Technical Advisory Committee was involved longitudinal data"? 11 11 in the same way I already described to you. MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered 12 12 13 Q Evaluating the process, securing all 13 this morning. 14 information relevant to the process. 14 You may respond again. 15 Am I understanding that summary correct? 15 THE WITNESS: That involves collection of data A And discussing and assisting the department in 16 16 over time. putting together data and interpretations for the State 17 17 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Board that made the final decisions. Q At a student level, per student; right? 18 18 19 Q Were you involved in setting the weighting 19 A Yes. 20 factors? 20 Q Has that been done in California? 21 21 A The weighting factors were determined by the MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. 22 PSAA Advisory Committee, together with recommendations 22 Vague and ambiguous. 23 from the technical group. THE WITNESS: The current accountability system 23 Q Were you involved in those group 24 24 uses cross-sectional cohorts of students. There had 25 recommendations? 25 been discussions about developing longitudinal

# Page 466

1

1

A No.

Q Why is that? 2 2 school districts who could analyze their data that way 3 A I'm not a member of either group. 3 if they chose to do so. I'm not aware of whether or not 4 Q Okay. 4 they have done that. 5 A I think I should clarify what I just told you. 5 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: It was those two groups that made the 6 6 O Has the State done it? 7 recommendations to the board, who again made the final 7 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 8 decision. 8 THE WITNESS: My understanding is that they 9 Q Can you turn to page 12, please, of your 9 have talked about doing that. There may have been pilot 10 report, specifically referencing, Doctor, part of the 10 studies done, but I don't believe they are currently second paragraph, the second paragraph on page 12, "The doing it on a statewide basis. 11 11 12 guiding principles for development stated that the BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 12 12 13 API," and then you have a colon and you quote the 12 13 Q Do you know why that is? 14 guiding principles; is that right? 14 MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for 15 A I have quoted that directly. 15 speculation. 16 Q Okay. And as a psychometrician, do you agree 16 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what the current with these 12 principles as principles for development state of that project is at this point. 17 17 18 of an instrument like API? 18 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 19 A Many of the principles embody policy decisions, 19 Q Okay. Do you know for a fact that pilot and I support developing instruments that conform to the 20 studies have been conducted? 20 policy decisions that are made by the State. 21 21 A I just know that they have been considering Q Are there any principles here that you think 22 22 that issue. I don't know specifically what has been 23 are at odds with professional psychometrician 23 done. 24 24 Q Who is "they"? standards? 25 MR. HERRON: You are talking about the 12 25 A The department.

Page 467

Page 468

comparisons that may be done by some of the larger

	Page 469		Page 471
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	<ul> <li>Q Do you know who in the department in particular?</li> <li>A I'm not sure who is responsible for that.</li> <li>Q Do you have a view as to whether or not there is any value to collecting student-level longitudinal data for purposes of the State's assessment system and accountability program?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: I'm sorry. Could I have that read back.</li> <li>(Record read as follows:     "Question: Do you have a view as to whether or not there is any value to collecting student-level longitudinal data for purposes of the State's assessment system and accountability program?")</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered several times.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: That depends on the specific purpose of the assessment.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Well, we have talked at length about the purpose of the state assessment system. You have pointed me to the portion of your report where you describe this, your understanding of the purpose.</li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	<ul> <li>Page 4/1</li> <li>THE WITNESS: My understanding is that the department is considering the option of doing that and looking into the technical feasibility of doing so.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM: <ul> <li>Q Do you know why it is doing that?</li> <li>A That No. 7 that you are talking about is in there because the committees that put this together thought it was an important area to consider.</li> <li>And I don't know for sure about any particular individual's motivation, but I would expect that the department would follow up on it on that basis.</li> <li>Q Do you feel that it is within your area of expertise to have a viewpoint as to the value of using student-level longitudinal data for the purposes articulated in the act?</li> <li>A Again, that is a policy decision, so it is not up to me to make the decision.</li> <li>What I can do is help in the discussions of advantages and disadvantages and thinking about how the data would be used doing it in different ways and how to make that accurate.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	Page 470		Page 472
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Do you remember that? A I believe we looked at the statutory language. Q Regarding the statutory language that you pointed to me, do you think there is value in collecting student-level longitudinal data? A If you look at the language that you were referring to, the primary purpose was to identify individual academic strengths and weaknesses for	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	you think is the most whether or not the State ought to do that, you don't feel that that is within your purview; is that correct? A My view is that there isn't any one right way to do it, so it is not appropriate for me to tell a state what policy decisions they ought to make, only to help them do well, whatever they choose to do. Q In No. 8 on page 12, what is your understanding

9 individual students. Students are getting that

information every year as they pass through the system 10 already. 11

12 So as far as parents are concerned and as far 13 as schools and districts are concerned, they have that 14 tracking information.

15 In terms of the part about determining the

- effectiveness of school districts and schools, that is 16
- one way to look at the effectiveness of schools. It is 17
- 18 not the only way to do so and, again, that is a State policy decision as to which method they choose to use. 19
- 20 Q And you think the State of California has
- 21 chosen not to use student-level longitudinal data for 22
- that purpose? 23 MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
- 24 Misconstrues prior testimony, vague and ambiguous,
- 25 calls for speculation.

- of the meaning of the phrase "component indicators"? 9
- 10 A I believe that that is referring to the API,
- 11 which appears before the colon in the text before that
- information, and the components are at this point the 12
- 13 tests that are weighted to get the total API score. 14

Q Why do you say "at this point"?

- A There is consideration of adding additional
- components or additional indicators in the future. 16
- Q Okay. Do you support adding additional 17 18 indicators?
- 19 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, 20 calls for speculation, not relevant.
- THE WITNESS: Again, it is a policy decision 21
- 22 what to include in the system. 23
  - It is part of the statute that various
- 24 components are to be considered for addition when they
- 25 are valid and reliable.

	Page 473		Page 475
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	<ul> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q My question is a little bit different. Put aside the statute.</li> <li>As a psychometrician, based on your expertise, do you have a view as to whether or not additional component indicators should be added?</li> <li>A My role as a psychometrician in that issue is to deal with the validity and reliability and technical aspects of various components. But as I said, it is a policy issue and it is ultimately up to the decision-maker, the State Board, to decide which components to include.</li> <li>I can provide guidance on thinking about issues of whether the component is valid and reliable, whether it meets the statutory criteria for consideration.</li> <li>Q Okay. Looking at No. 10 Strike that. Do you know what component indicators, additional component indicators are now under consideration in California?</li> <li>A I think I gave a list.</li> <li>Q That's okay. We can come back to that. I know what you are referring to.</li> <li>Number 10, what is your understanding of the meaning of the phrase "contextual and background indicators beyond those required by law"?</li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	and learning, and we are going to have an index as part of our assessment system. We would like to know whether or not you think that index should include information that incorporates contextual and background indicators. "What do you think? Do you think we should do that?" MR. HERRON: There is no question yet. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q The question is: "Do you think we should make part of our accountability index information which incorporates contextual and background indicators based on your experience and training, Doctor"? MR. HERRON: And the question is what would she say in response to that inquiry? MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. MR. HERRON: I will have the same objections. You may respond. THE WITNESS: In the consulting that I do, typically the way it works is the state tells me what they want to measure, what they have already decided that they are going to measure, and then my job is to help them do that in a psychometrically defensible way. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Okay. I am asking you If you feel like this is out of your area of
	Page 474		Page 476
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A My recollection is that there was text that went with this list in this report that it came from and I don't recall for sure, but it may be that it described in there what they had in mind. I would want to look at that. That would be the best characterization of what they were talking about there. Q If a state came to you and said, "Doctor, we don't have a statute that spells out contextual and background indicators, but we would like your view as to whether or not you think our API-like index should include contextual and background indicators," what do you think A Again, what goes into Q for purposes of improving student achievement? MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete, improper hypothetical No question is there. Counsel is	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>expertise, just tell me that. Maybe I will just ask you that question.</li> <li>Do you feel it is within your area of expertise to have a judgment as to whether or not an index for an assessment system as part of the statewide accountability program should include information incorporating contextual and background indicators? Is that the sort of thing that you could form a judgment on independent of what indicators the state chooses to consider?</li> <li>A That is the type of judgment that is not formed in a vacuum.</li> <li>You have to look at how the accountability system is going to be used and what sorts of things the state wants to measure, and ultimately it is a policy decision about which particular things they do want to include or not include.</li> </ul>

- hypothetical. No question is there. Counsel is 17
- 18 testifying, vague and ambiguous, calls for speculation.
- 19 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat that question,
- 20 please?
- 21 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
- 22 Q Sure. A state comes to you and says, "We are
- 23 setting up an assessment and accountability system, that
- 24 the purpose of which is to identify individual academic
- strengths and weaknesses in order to improve teaching 25

- 17 include or not include.
- 18 What I can do is help them think about how to 19 include a particular type of information or measure a
- 20 particular type of information well and whether or not
- 21 it will help serve a particular purpose that they have 22 in mind.
- 23 If you notice under item 2 in that same list,
- 24 it says, "must emphasize student performance, not
- 25 educational processes." If you choose to measure

	Page 477		Page 479
1	performance, you are looking at different kinds of	1	Advisory Committee meetings in which a variety of types
2	information than you would be looking at if you choose	2	of data, variables and information have been discussed
3	to measure processes.	3	as information that might be included in an
4	Q The state says here, "We want to emphasize	4	accountability system.
5	student performance and the overall purpose of our	5	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
6	assessment system is to identify individual academic	6	Q Okay. Have you ever expressed a view as to
7	strengths and weaknesses in order to improve teaching	7	whether or not particular indicators should, in fact, be
8	and learning and to determine the effectiveness of	8	included?
9	school districts and schools as measured by the extent	9	A I don't recall specific comments about that,
10	to which pupils demonstrate knowledge of the fundamental	10	but I expect that we discussed issues about validity and
11	academic skills as well as the ability to apply those	11	reliability in relationship to purpose, availability of
12	skills.	12	data and other factors that would relate to states
13	I'm obviously reading to you from the STAR	13	making decisions such as that.
14	system.	14	Q Assuming you could obtain reliable and valid
15	I am saying to you if they come to you and they	15	data, do you have a view as to what indicators what
16	say, "This is what our system This is the intent of	16	contextual and background indicators, if any, should be
17	our system. Do you think we should include as part of	17	included as part of a comprehensive accountability
18	our overall accountability system contextual and	18	system statewide?
19	background indicators," is that something you have a	19	MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete, improper
20	view on?	20	hypothetical, calls for speculation.
21	A Your question has confused	21	THE WITNESS: As I already indicated to you, I
22	MR. HERRON: Same objection.	22	would have to know a lot more about the accountability
23	Go ahead.	23	system and how it is functioning in that state to be
24	THE WITNESS: Your question has confused two	24	able to address that issue.
25	different things. You read me the purpose of an	25	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
		1	
	Page 478		Page 480
1	assessment system and that purpose clearly talks about	1	Q What would you need to know?

1	assessment system and that purpose clearly talks about	1	Q What would
2	academic skills or academic outcomes and the best	2	A As I indicate
3	measure of that information, that is, the knowledge and	3	works and function
4	skills to be taught from the standards in this	4	Q They say it
5	hypothetical state, would be some type of standardized	5	MR. HERRO
6	assessment.	6	MR. ROSEN
7	Now, when you shift gears and start talking	7	like California's.
8	about an accountability system, one might have	8	MR. HERRO
9	information related to student acquisition of the	9	THE WITNE
10	knowledge and skills and depending on how the	10	BY MR. ROSENB
11	accountability and assessment system functions, you	11	Q The question
12	might also have other kinds of information that might be	12	contextual and bac
13	collected.	13	should be included
14	So I would need to know something about how	14	MR. HERRO
15	they were implementing that accountability system and	15	MR. ROSEN
16	how they might use this information that they are	16	THE WITNE
17	considering collecting as part of that system.	17	be included are spe
18	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	18	BY MR. ROSENB
19	Q Have you ever been asked the question, Doctor,	19	Q I'm not askin
20	for purposes of an accountability system what sort of	20	legislators thought.
21	contextual and background indicators ought to be	21	I am asking w
22	incorporated into that system?	22	area, if you have a
23	MR. HERRON: The last five questions.	23	A I am suggest
24	MR. ROSENBAUM: That's not true.	24	background of the
25	THE WITNESS: I have been in Technical	25	look and see what t

51 (Pages 477 to 480)

- d you need to know?
- ted, how the accountability system
- ons in that state.
  - works like California's.
  - ON: Pardon me?
- NBAUM: They say it works and functions
- ON: No question pending.
- ESS: What is the question?
- BAUM:
- on is: Are there particular
- ckground indicators that you believe
- d as part of the accountability system?
- ON: One identical to California's?
- NBAUM: Correct.
- ESS: In California, the components to
- becified in the statute.
- BAUM:
- ing you what a legislator or
- t.
- what you think as an expert in this
- view.
- sting to you that that is part of the
- answer and the question, you have to
- the statute in the state requires, you

	Page 481		Page 483
1	have to see how the accountability system is going to	1	A You are asking a question, in my judgment, that
2	function, what decisions they are going to make, what	2	is contradictory because you are asking me what I think
3	consequences they intend to attach to that information,	3	should be included, but then you are saying that it is
4	how it is going to operate.	4	reliable and valid and that is the criteria by which any
5	Q Why don't you assume the answer to all of your	5	potential component that might be added is to be judged.
6	questions is exactly like California except that the	6	And so my first inquiry would always be for any
7	statute does not prescribe any particular background or	7	variable what evidence do you have of its validity and
8	component indicators.	8	reliability. You want to look at that and make some
9	MR. HERRON: No question pending.	9	judgment about that.
10	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	10	If it meets those criteria, then it is eligible
11	Q The question is: First of all, do you feel it	11	for inclusion and then it is a matter of a policy
12	is within your expertise and knowledge to recommend the	12	decision about including it to serve a particular
13	inclusion of particular contextual and background	13	purpose.
14	indicators as part of the state's accountability	14	Q Say the committee said to you, "We are
15	system?	15	thinking about different options here. What background
16	A Your hypothetical doesn't make sense to me	16	and contextual indicators should we look at to determine
17	because the way California's accountability system has	17	whether or not they are reliable and valid for purposes
18	been operationalized is a direct result of the statutory	18	of inclusion in the overall accountability system?"
19	language that established it, and in most states there	19	Do you feel capable of answering that
20	is statutory language that establishes how their	20	question?
21	accountability system is going to operate. And one	21	A The first question I would ask them in return
22	always has to start from that first, so I don't know how	22	is "What is the purpose of adding variables? What is it
23	to take that away and then say that it is like	23	that you want to do or measure?"
24	California.	24	Q Same purpose that is laid out in California's
25	Q Doctor, the California system legislatively	25	system.
	Page 482		Page 484
1	talks about the inclusion of certain contextual and	1	A That purpose has to be stated more explicitly
2	background indicators beyond those required by law; is	2	than that. That is a general purpose. You need to say
3	that right?	3	specifically what kind of data you are seeking or what
1		4	

- 4 A The language that you are reading came out of a
- 5 framework for the API that was developed by the PSAA
- 6 Advisory Committee and the technical design group that,
- 7 to the best of my knowledge, is not a quote from the
- 8 statutory language. This is information that they
- 9 developed.
- 10 Q The Advisory Committee has talked about the
- 11 inclusion of certain 'components' and background
- 12 indicators that are not required by law; isn't that
- 13 right?
- 14 MR. HERRON: Contextual.
- 15 MR. ROSENBAUM: Contextual. Yes.
- 16 THE WITNESS: Since they put it in the
- 17 framework, I assume they had such discussions.
- 18 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
- Q Okay. Are there any -- If they came to you --If the committee came to you and said, "Based
- 21 on your training and experience, are there any
- 22 contextual and background indicators beyond those
- 23 that are required by law that you think we ought to
- 24 include," and assume that they would be reliable and
- 25 valid?

- 4 types of decisions you want to make differently than
- 5 what you are already doing.
- 6 Q Doctor, are there any local accountability
- 7 systems in California that you are aware of in the
- 8 school districts in the public school system?
- 9 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. Vague as to
- 10 time, vague as phrased.

- 11 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
- 12 Q At the present time.
  - MR. HERRON: You may respond.
- 14 THE WITNESS: Can you tell me what you mean by
- 15 "local accountability systems"?
- 16 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
- 17 Q Sure. Take a look at number 12 on page 12.
- 18 MR. HERRON: On page 12.
- 19 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
- 20 Q What is your understanding of the meaning of
- 21 the phrase "local accountability systems" as it appears
- 22 in number 12 on page 12?
- 23 A In a general way I --
- 24 Again, without being part of the committee
- 25 discussions here and without having had a chance to

	1 age 405		1 age 407
1	review again the text which may give greater explanation	1	Q Do you know to what extent, if any, it is used
2	than that, I would expect in a general way that that	2	for the purpose you stated in any local district in
3	would be any accountability type measures and programs	3	California?
4	that might be developed in a local school district.	4	MR. HERRON: Vague and ambiguous as phrased and
5	Those could take many forms, I would expect.	5	your use of the term "it."
6	Q Do you know if any such systems exist in	6	THE WITNESS: As I indicated, I have seen data
7	California?	7	reports produced by San Francisco Unified School
8	A I'm not aware of the specifics of any	8	District which address that question and it is my
9	particular program, but I know that local districts,	9	assumption they produce those in order to assist schools
10	especially the large ones, do a lot of data analysis of	10	in improving the learning of their students.
11	their own data; and to the extent that that is used in	11	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
12	order to help their schools improve teaching and	12	Q Do you think that San Francisco has a local
13	learning, one might consider that a form of	13	accountability system? Do you have any basis Strike
14	accountability on a local level.	14	that.
15	Q Do you know for a fact whether or not that	15	Do you consider that San Francisco has a local
16	occurs in any local school districts in California?	16	accountability system?
17	A I'm aware in the past of data produced by local	17	MR. HERRON: "Consider that"? Vague and
18	school districts.	18	ambiguous.
19	Q What data is that?	19	THE WITNESS: What I know is what I just told
20	A For example, I have seen reports produced by	20	you, that they do collect and analyze their own data.
21	San Francisco Unified School District.	21	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
22	Q What is the nature of those reports?	22	Q Do you consider that a local accountability
23	A It has been a long time since I looked at	23	system, Doctor?
24	those. I don't recall specifically what is in them, but	24	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.
25	it was an analysis of their test score data in their	25	THE WITNESS: I consider that a form of
	Page 486		Page 488
	-		
1	district.	1	accountability, to look at your own test data and use

uisuite	ι.				
Q	How	long	ago	was	that?

- 2 3 A Two to three years ago.
- 4 Q Okay. Do you consider, based on any of the
- 5 reports or data that you have seen, that there exists
- any local accountability systems in California? 6
- 7 MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered 8 several times now.
- 9 THE WITNESS: I think I have already told you
- 10 what I know about that topic.
- BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 11
- Q I can have your answer read back to you and I 12
- 13 can stay as long as you want. Your phrase may be --14 MR. HERRON: Have it read back.
- MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's have your question read 15
- 16 back two questions ago.
- (Record read as follows: 17
- 18 "Question: What is the nature of those
- 19 reports?
- "Answer: It has been a long time since 20
- 21 I looked at those. I don't recall
- 22 specifically what is in them, but it
- 23 was an analysis of their test score data
- 24 in their district.")
- 25 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:

accountability, to look at your own test data and use I that to attempt to improve what is happening in your 2 3 local school district. 4 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 5 O Do you know what, if anything, San Francisco has done with that data besides publish a report? 6 7 A I don't have any personal knowledge of how that 8 is used in the district. 9 Q Have you ever made any inquiry to find out? 10 MR. HERRON: Irrelevant. Object on that 11 basis. 12 You may respond. 13 THE WITNESS: I have not talked to anybody in 14 the district about that. 15 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 16 Q Any reason why not? 17 MR. HERRON: Yeah. Because it has nothing --18 MR. ROSENBAUM: Stop it. 19 MR. HERRON: -- to do with the case. 20 MR. ROSENBAUM: Stop it. 21 MR. HERRON: That's why. You stop it. Don't 22 yell at me. Don't raise your voice. 23 MR. ROSENBAUM: Don't coach your witness. 24 MR. HERRON: I'm not coaching her. 25 MR. ROSENBAUM: It is clear you are not

Page 489		Page 491
confident in her answers. You have been coaching her	1	disagreement with any of the characteristics that are
all day.	2	used in the similar schools index for purposes of that
MR. HERRON: No. Absolutely not. I'm	3	index as you understand it?
completely confident.	4	A I don't understand what you mean by
MR. ROSENBAUM: Sure. That's how you can tell	5	"disagreement."
when you feel a witness isn't responding the way you	6	Q Any
want, you start giving her coaching.	7	A They are specified.
MR. HERRON: Why do you have to go into	8	Q I'm sorry. I didn't mean to cut you off. Go
speeches all the time, Mark? This isn't very fun.	9	ahead.
MR. ROSENBAUM: Go ahead.	10	A I just said, "They are specified."
MR. HERRON: Why don't you ask a new question	11	Q Right. But as a psychometrician, if someone
rather than the same question over and over and over	12	came to you and said, "We would like to set up a similar
again, and then focus on something relevant and we will	13	schools index for the purpose same purpose as
get done with this depo sometime this century, please.	14	California had" Strike that.
BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	15	What do you understand the purpose of
Q Any reason why you haven't made such an	16	California's similar school index to be?
inquiry, Doctor?	17	A To allow schools to be weighted and compared to
MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous,	18	schools that have similar demographics.

20

21

22

23

24

25

stated?

MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous, 18 19 asked and answered, irrelevant to the case. 20 You may respond. 21 THE WITNESS: It wasn't part of the data that I

22 was collecting to produce in my report.

23 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:

1 2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16 17

24 Q Let me direct your attention to page 14,

25 please.

# Page 490

At the end of the chart, Doctor, where it says 1 "Elementary/Middle School API Weights," do you see that? 2 2 3 3 A Yes. O What does NPR stand for? Is that National 4 4 5 Percentile Ranks? 5 A Yes, it is down in the corner by the asterisk. 6 6 7 7 Q Is there some reason why it doesn't include --8 it doesn't state California percentile ranks? 9 A These weights were used with the Stanford 9 10 Achievement Test in the API calculation and that test reports national percentile ranks and that is what was 11 used. 12 12 13 Q Okay. Did you have any involvement, Doctor, in 13 the establishment of the characteristics that are 14 14 utilized to produce a similar schools index in 15 15 California? Do you know what I am referring to? 16 16 A I think I do. Those characteristics were 17 18 specified in the statute. 19 Q Okay. And have you ever undertaken any inquiry 20 or investigation to find out why the legislature 21 selected particular characteristics that were, in fact, 21 2.2 selected? 23 A I have not read the legislative history, so I 24 do not know what was in the legislators' minds. 25 Q As a psychometrician, do you have any 25 Page 492

1 minute. Is it time for a break.

MR. HERRON: Yes. We are getting awfully close, if you don't mind.

Q And any of the characteristics that are

included presently in the index, do you feel that those

characteristics should be removed for the purpose you

A I don't understand your question. The statute specifies them and the statute is being followed.

MR. ROSENBAUM: Let's go off the record for a

- MR. ROSENBAUM: Sure.
- MR. HERRON: Great.
- (Recess taken.)
- BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
- 8 Q Are you doing all right, Doctor?
  - A Yes, I am.
- 10 Q Doctor, if you could please turn your attention
- 11 to page 17.
  - And I am looking, Doctor, at the final

paragraph of your report on that page.	In particular
the sentence that says:	

- "To calculate the annual school growth,
- the base and growth year APIs must
- 17 consist of the same content area tests
- 18 weighted in the same proportions."
- 19 Do you see that?
- 20 A Yes.
  - O Why is that?
- 22 A So that they are comparable.
- 23 Q And why is it important that they are
- 24 comparable?
  - A In order to measure growth or change between

р	105
Page	495

	Page 493		Page 495
1	two time points, the measure must include the same	1	you are talking about.
2	components.	2	Q The methodology Strike that.
3	Q And now on the next page:	3	Look at footnote 55. Do you see that?
4	"However, when a new test is added	4	A Yes.
5	to the API, to provide an appropriate	5	Q Where it says, "To date, these scaling
-			
6	base year API for the following year,	6	adjustments have been very small."
7	the current API must be recalculated	7	Do you see that?
8	to include the new test with adjusted	8	A Yes, I see that.
9	content area weights."	9	Q Do you know what the scaling adjustments have
10	Do you see that?	10	been to date?
11	A Yes.	11	A If you are asking me about the exact numbers, I
12	Q Why is that?	12	don't know those off the top of my head.
13	A So that the measure of those will be	13	Q Will there be a scaling adjustment for the
14	comparable.	14	switch from the Stanford 9 to the CAT6?
15	Q And the definition of "comparable"? What is	15	A Every time a new measure is added to the API,
16	your definition of "comparable"?	16	there is an adjustment that occurs.
17	A As it indicates in that sentence, including the	17	Q And that would include a scaling adjustment?
18	same components, using the same weights.	18	A That is the adjustment I am referring to.
19	Q From a psychometrics point of view, is	19	Q Has the scaling adjustment been calculated or
20	there do you have any concern about using scaling	20	determined yet for the change from the Stanford 9 to the
21	adjustments?	21	CAT6?
22	A What kind of scaling adjustments?	22	A I don't know yet
23	Q First of all, what is a scaling adjustment?	23	MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation.
24	A I don't know what you mean.	24	THE WITNESS: I don't know if that work has
25	Q Have you ever used that phrase?	25	been completed yet.
	Page 494		Page 406
	Page 494		Page 496
1	A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from	1	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
1 2	A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year.	2	•
	A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from		BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
2	A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year.	2	BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Have you made any inquiry to find out?
2 3	<ul><li>A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year.</li><li>Q Do you know what a scaling adjustment is,</li></ul>	2 3	BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Have you made any inquiry to find out? A I have not talked to anyone about that.
2 3 4	A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year. Q Do you know what a scaling adjustment is, Doctor? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	2 3 4	<ul><li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li><li>Q Have you made any inquiry to find out?</li><li>A I have not talked to anyone about that.</li><li>Q Any reason why not?</li><li>A I didn't have any need to do that.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year.</li> <li>Q Do you know what a scaling adjustment is, Doctor?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: It's typically a constant that is</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li><li>Q Have you made any inquiry to find out?</li><li>A I have not talked to anyone about that.</li><li>Q Any reason why not?</li><li>A I didn't have any need to do that.</li><li>Q Could you please turn to page 19. And</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year. Q Do you know what a scaling adjustment is, Doctor? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: It's typically a constant that is added to a test score to put it on a common scale.	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li><li>Q Have you made any inquiry to find out?</li><li>A I have not talked to anyone about that.</li><li>Q Any reason why not?</li><li>A I didn't have any need to do that.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6	A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year. Q Do you know what a scaling adjustment is, Doctor? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: It's typically a constant that is added to a test score to put it on a common scale. BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you made any inquiry to find out?</li> <li>A I have not talked to anyone about that.</li> <li>Q Any reason why not?</li> <li>A I didn't have any need to do that.</li> <li>Q Could you please turn to page 19. And</li> <li>directing your attention to the second paragraph. It</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year. Q Do you know what a scaling adjustment is, Doctor? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: It's typically a constant that is added to a test score to put it on a common scale. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q I'm sorry. What is it again?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you made any inquiry to find out?</li> <li>A I have not talked to anyone about that.</li> <li>Q Any reason why not?</li> <li>A I didn't have any need to do that.</li> <li>Q Could you please turn to page 19. And directing your attention to the second paragraph. It carries over to the second column.</li> <li>"Within each content area at the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year.</li> <li>Q Do you know what a scaling adjustment is, Doctor?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: It's typically a constant that is added to a test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I'm sorry. What is it again?</li> <li>A A constant that is added to an item or test</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you made any inquiry to find out?</li> <li>A I have not talked to anyone about that.</li> <li>Q Any reason why not?</li> <li>A I didn't have any need to do that.</li> <li>Q Could you please turn to page 19. And directing your attention to the second paragraph. It carries over to the second column.</li> <li>"Within each content area at the elementary and middle school levels,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year.</li> <li>Q Do you know what a scaling adjustment is, Doctor?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: It's typically a constant that is added to a test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I'm sorry. What is it again?</li> <li>A A constant that is added to an item or test score to put it on a common scale.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you made any inquiry to find out?</li> <li>A I have not talked to anyone about that.</li> <li>Q Any reason why not?</li> <li>A I didn't have any need to do that.</li> <li>Q Could you please turn to page 19. And directing your attention to the second paragraph. It carries over to the second column.</li> <li>"Within each content area at the elementary and middle school levels, 80 percent of the weight was assigned</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year.</li> <li>Q Do you know what a scaling adjustment is, Doctor?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: It's typically a constant that is added to a test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I'm sorry. What is it again?</li> <li>A A constant that is added to an item or test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>Q Okay. And had that been done with respect to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you made any inquiry to find out?</li> <li>A I have not talked to anyone about that.</li> <li>Q Any reason why not?</li> <li>A I didn't have any need to do that.</li> <li>Q Could you please turn to page 19. And directing your attention to the second paragraph. It carries over to the second column.</li> <li>"Within each content area at the elementary and middle school levels, 80 percent of the weight was assigned to the standards test and 20 percent</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year.</li> <li>Q Do you know what a scaling adjustment is, Doctor?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: It's typically a constant that is added to a test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I'm sorry. What is it again?</li> <li>A A constant that is added to an item or test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>Q Okay. And had that been done with respect to the API in California?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you made any inquiry to find out?</li> <li>A I have not talked to anyone about that.</li> <li>Q Any reason why not?</li> <li>A I didn't have any need to do that.</li> <li>Q Could you please turn to page 19. And directing your attention to the second paragraph. It carries over to the second column.</li> <li>"Within each content area at the elementary and middle school levels, 80 percent of the weight was assigned to the standards test and 20 percent to the Stanford Test."</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year.</li> <li>Q Do you know what a scaling adjustment is, Doctor?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: It's typically a constant that is added to a test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I'm sorry. What is it again?</li> <li>A A constant that is added to an item or test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>Q Okay. And had that been done with respect to the API in California?</li> <li>A The API isn't a test. The Stanford Achievement</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you made any inquiry to find out?</li> <li>A I have not talked to anyone about that.</li> <li>Q Any reason why not?</li> <li>A I didn't have any need to do that.</li> <li>Q Could you please turn to page 19. And directing your attention to the second paragraph. It carries over to the second column.</li> <li>"Within each content area at the elementary and middle school levels, 80 percent of the weight was assigned to the standards test and 20 percent to the Stanford Test." Do you see that?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year.</li> <li>Q Do you know what a scaling adjustment is, Doctor?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: It's typically a constant that is added to a test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I'm sorry. What is it again?</li> <li>A A constant that is added to an item or test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>Q Okay. And had that been done with respect to the API in California?</li> <li>A The API isn't a test. The Stanford Achievement Test and the CAT6 that is replacing it have had an</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you made any inquiry to find out?</li> <li>A I have not talked to anyone about that.</li> <li>Q Any reason why not?</li> <li>A I didn't have any need to do that.</li> <li>Q Could you please turn to page 19. And directing your attention to the second paragraph. It carries over to the second column.</li> <li>"Within each content area at the elementary and middle school levels, 80 percent of the weight was assigned to the standards test and 20 percent to the Stanford Test." Do you see that?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year.</li> <li>Q Do you know what a scaling adjustment is, Doctor?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: It's typically a constant that is added to a test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I'm sorry. What is it again?</li> <li>A A constant that is added to an item or test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>Q Okay. And had that been done with respect to the API in California?</li> <li>A The API isn't a test. The Stanford Achievement Test and the CAT6 that is replacing it have had an equating study done to place some on a common scale.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you made any inquiry to find out?</li> <li>A I have not talked to anyone about that.</li> <li>Q Any reason why not?</li> <li>A I didn't have any need to do that.</li> <li>Q Could you please turn to page 19. And directing your attention to the second paragraph. It carries over to the second column.</li> <li>"Within each content area at the elementary and middle school levels, 80 percent of the weight was assigned to the standards test and 20 percent to the Stanford Test."</li> <li>Do you see that?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. Was your committee involved in the</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year.</li> <li>Q Do you know what a scaling adjustment is, Doctor?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: It's typically a constant that is added to a test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I'm sorry. What is it again?</li> <li>A A constant that is added to an item or test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>Q Okay. And had that been done with respect to the API in California?</li> <li>A The API isn't a test. The Stanford Achievement Test and the CAT6 that is replacing it have had an equating study done to place some on a common scale.</li> <li>Q Do you have any concern as a psychometrician</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you made any inquiry to find out?</li> <li>A I have not talked to anyone about that.</li> <li>Q Any reason why not?</li> <li>A I didn't have any need to do that.</li> <li>Q Could you please turn to page 19. And directing your attention to the second paragraph. It carries over to the second column.</li> <li>"Within each content area at the elementary and middle school levels, 80 percent of the weight was assigned to the standards test and 20 percent to the Stanford Test." Do you see that?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. Was your committee involved in the determination of those levels, that is, 80 percent to</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year.</li> <li>Q Do you know what a scaling adjustment is, Doctor?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: It's typically a constant that is added to a test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I'm sorry. What is it again?</li> <li>A A constant that is added to an item or test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>Q Okay. And had that been done with respect to the API in California?</li> <li>A The API isn't a test. The Stanford Achievement Test and the CAT6 that is replacing it have had an equating study done to place some on a common scale.</li> <li>Q Do you have any concern as a psychometrician with the use of scaling adjustments?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you made any inquiry to find out?</li> <li>A I have not talked to anyone about that.</li> <li>Q Any reason why not?</li> <li>A I didn't have any need to do that.</li> <li>Q Could you please turn to page 19. And directing your attention to the second paragraph. It carries over to the second column.</li> <li>"Within each content area at the elementary and middle school levels, 80 percent of the weight was assigned to the standards test and 20 percent to the Stanford Test." Do you see that?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. Was your committee involved in the determination of those levels, that is, 80 percent to the stanford Test?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year.</li> <li>Q Do you know what a scaling adjustment is, Doctor?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: It's typically a constant that is added to a test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I'm sorry. What is it again?</li> <li>A A constant that is added to an item or test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>Q Okay. And had that been done with respect to the API in California?</li> <li>A The API isn't a test. The Stanford Achievement Test and the CAT6 that is replacing it have had an equating study done to place some on a common scale.</li> <li>Q Do you have any concern as a psychometrician with the use of scaling adjustments? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you made any inquiry to find out?</li> <li>A I have not talked to anyone about that.</li> <li>Q Any reason why not?</li> <li>A I didn't have any need to do that.</li> <li>Q Could you please turn to page 19. And directing your attention to the second paragraph. It carries over to the second column.</li> <li>"Within each content area at the elementary and middle school levels, 80 percent of the weight was assigned to the standards test and 20 percent to the Stanford Test." Do you see that?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. Was your committee involved in the determination of those levels, that is, 80 percent to the standards test and 20 percent to the stanford Test?</li> <li>A I don't recall making any specific</li> </ul>
$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \end{array}$	<ul> <li>A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year.</li> <li>Q Do you know what a scaling adjustment is, Doctor?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: It's typically a constant that is added to a test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I'm sorry. What is it again?</li> <li>A A constant that is added to an item or test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>Q Okay. And had that been done with respect to the API in California?</li> <li>A The API isn't a test. The Stanford Achievement Test and the CAT6 that is replacing it have had an equating study done to place some on a common scale.</li> <li>Q Do you have any concern as a psychometrician with the use of scaling adjustments? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: There are a lot of psychometric</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you made any inquiry to find out?</li> <li>A I have not talked to anyone about that.</li> <li>Q Any reason why not?</li> <li>A I didn't have any need to do that.</li> <li>Q Could you please turn to page 19. And directing your attention to the second paragraph. It carries over to the second column.</li> <li>"Within each content area at the elementary and middle school levels, 80 percent of the weight was assigned to the standards test and 20 percent to the Stanford Test." Do you see that?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. Was your committee involved in the determination of those levels, that is, 80 percent to the standards test and 20 percent to the stanford Test? A I don't recall making any specific recommendation, but I believe the issue was probably</li> </ul>
$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \end{array}$	<ul> <li>A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year.</li> <li>Q Do you know what a scaling adjustment is, Doctor?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: It's typically a constant that is added to a test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I'm sorry. What is it again?</li> <li>A A constant that is added to an item or test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>Q Okay. And had that been done with respect to the API in California?</li> <li>A The API isn't a test. The Stanford Achievement Test and the CAT6 that is replacing it have had an equating study done to place some on a common scale.</li> <li>Q Do you have any concern as a psychometrician with the use of scaling adjustments?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: There are a lot of psychometric issues associated with the scaling and equating of</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you made any inquiry to find out?</li> <li>A I have not talked to anyone about that.</li> <li>Q Any reason why not?</li> <li>A I didn't have any need to do that.</li> <li>Q Could you please turn to page 19. And directing your attention to the second paragraph. It carries over to the second column.</li> <li>"Within each content area at the elementary and middle school levels, 80 percent of the weight was assigned to the standards test and 20 percent to the Stanford Test." Do you see that?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. Was your committee involved in the determination of those levels, that is, 80 percent to the standards test and 20 percent to the stanford Test?</li> <li>A I don't recall making any specific recommendation, but I believe the issue was probably discussed at the meeting.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year.</li> <li>Q Do you know what a scaling adjustment is, Doctor?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: It's typically a constant that is added to a test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I'm sorry. What is it again?</li> <li>A A constant that is added to an item or test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>Q Okay. And had that been done with respect to the API in California?</li> <li>A The API isn't a test. The Stanford Achievement Test and the CAT6 that is replacing it have had an equating study done to place some on a common scale.</li> <li>Q Do you have any concern as a psychometrician with the use of scaling adjustments?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: There are a lot of psychometric issues associated with the scaling and equating of tests.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you made any inquiry to find out?</li> <li>A I have not talked to anyone about that.</li> <li>Q Any reason why not?</li> <li>A I didn't have any need to do that.</li> <li>Q Could you please turn to page 19. And directing your attention to the second paragraph. It carries over to the second column.</li> <li>"Within each content area at the elementary and middle school levels, 80 percent of the weight was assigned to the standards test and 20 percent to the Stanford Test." Do you see that?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. Was your committee involved in the determination of those levels, that is, 80 percent to the standards test and 20 percent to the Stanford Test?</li> <li>A I don't recall making any specific recommendation, but I believe the issue was probably discussed at the meeting.</li> <li>Q Okay. What do you recall about that</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year.</li> <li>Q Do you know what a scaling adjustment is, Doctor?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: It's typically a constant that is added to a test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I'm sorry. What is it again?</li> <li>A A constant that is added to an item or test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>Q Okay. And had that been done with respect to the API in California?</li> <li>A The API isn't a test. The Stanford Achievement Test and the CAT6 that is replacing it have had an equating study done to place some on a common scale.</li> <li>Q Do you have any concern as a psychometrician with the use of scaling adjustments?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. THE WITNESS: There are a lot of psychometric issues associated with the scaling and equating of tests.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you made any inquiry to find out?</li> <li>A I have not talked to anyone about that.</li> <li>Q Any reason why not?</li> <li>A I didn't have any need to do that.</li> <li>Q Could you please turn to page 19. And directing your attention to the second paragraph. It carries over to the second column.</li> <li>"Within each content area at the elementary and middle school levels, 80 percent of the weight was assigned to the standards test and 20 percent to the Stanford Test." Do you see that?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. Was your committee involved in the determination of those levels, that is, 80 percent to the standards test and 20 percent to the Stanford Test?</li> <li>A I don't recall making any specific recommendation, but I believe the issue was probably discussed at the meeting.</li> <li>Q Okay. What do you recall about that discussion?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A Standardized tests are scaled and equated from form to form and sometimes year to year.</li> <li>Q Do you know what a scaling adjustment is, Doctor?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: It's typically a constant that is added to a test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q I'm sorry. What is it again?</li> <li>A A constant that is added to an item or test score to put it on a common scale.</li> <li>Q Okay. And had that been done with respect to the API in California?</li> <li>A The API isn't a test. The Stanford Achievement Test and the CAT6 that is replacing it have had an equating study done to place some on a common scale.</li> <li>Q Do you have any concern as a psychometrician with the use of scaling adjustments?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: There are a lot of psychometric issues associated with the scaling and equating of tests.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Have you made any inquiry to find out?</li> <li>A I have not talked to anyone about that.</li> <li>Q Any reason why not?</li> <li>A I didn't have any need to do that.</li> <li>Q Could you please turn to page 19. And directing your attention to the second paragraph. It carries over to the second column.</li> <li>"Within each content area at the elementary and middle school levels, 80 percent of the weight was assigned to the standards test and 20 percent to the Stanford Test." Do you see that?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Okay. Was your committee involved in the determination of those levels, that is, 80 percent to the standards test and 20 percent to the Stanford Test?</li> <li>A I don't recall making any specific recommendation, but I believe the issue was probably discussed at the meeting.</li> <li>Q Okay. What do you recall about that</li> </ul>

	Page 497		Page 499
1	Q Do you recall anything generally about the	1	the policy maker to decide based on the pros and cons.
2	discussion?	2	My view was that the board made a reasonable decision.
3	A The discussion, I expect, would have generally	3	Q Did you have a preference?
4	been about the pros and cons of weighting one component	4	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered
5	more than another.	5	last two questions. Same question.
6	Q Did you personally agree with the assignment of	6	THE WITNESS: Same answer.
7	80 percent to the standards test and 20 percent to the	7	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
8	Stanford Test?	8	Q Do you know where the 80/20 numbers came from?
9	MR. HERRON: Objection. Assumes facts not in	9	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. Asked and
10	evidence.	10	answered in part.
11	THE WITNESS: That decision is very consistent	11	THE WITNESS: I don't know what was
12	with the desire to have the accountability system	12	specifically in their mind when they made that
13	reflect the standards test to the greatest extent	13	particular decision.
14	possible.	14	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
15	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	15	Q The next sentence on page 19.
16	Q What is your understanding of why the desire is	16	"At the high school level in the
17	to have it to the greatest extent possible?	17	content areas of language arts and
18	A Because the standards tests specifically	18	mathematics, 69 percent of the weight
19	measure all of the California standards at a particular	19	was assigned to the standards test,
20	grade level.	20	19 percent to the High School Exit
21	Q Was there any talk about having 100 percent of	21	Exam and 12 percent to the Stanford
22	the weight assigned to the standards test and zero	22	Test."
23	percent to the Stanford Test?	23	Do you see that?
24	A That's an option that may have been	24	A Yes.
25	considered.	25	Q Do you know how those numbers were arrived at?

Q Did you have a viewpoint as to what was 1 1 A There are two issues in that weighting, the 2 preferable, 100 percent or 80 percent assigned to the 2 weighting between the norm reference test and the 3 standards test? 3 standards test and then also the weighting between 4 A Again, I don't have a specific recollection of 4 specific subject areas, and I don't recall the specifics 5 what was said in that particular meeting. But, again, I 5 of it, but I believe in the minutes of the board meeting expect that the pros and cons of doing that were there is a record of extensive discussion about how 6 6 7 explored. 7 those things might be weighted that had to do with the 8 Q My question to you is: Did you personally have 8 amount of instructional time devoted to the subject 9 a view, based on your experience and training, as to 9 areas. whether or not the weight assigned to the standards test 10 In mathematics I believe they said it is fairly 10 should have been 100 percent as opposed to 80 percent? 11 even. Students take individual courses in these 11 12 A As I understand it, the board chose to keep subjects -- subject areas. And then again between the 12 weight on the standards test because it measured 13 13 standards test and the norm reference test, the goal was 14 students at the bottom end of the achievement continuum to give maximum weight to the standards test as quickly 14 and it measures prerequisite and enabling skills as possible, but preserve some weight on the norm 15 15 important for achievement of the California content reference test in order to continue to have a good 16 16 measure of students at the bottom end of the achievement 17 standards, and I think that is a reasonable position for 17 18 them to take. 18 continuum. 19 Q Did you have a view as to what percent should 19 Q Looking at page 19, "With the addition" -- I'm be assigned to the standards test and what percent to 20 looking at the last paragraph on your page. 20 21 "With the addition of the Language Arts 21 the Stanford Test? A I did not recommend any specific percent to 22 22 standards test in 2001, the Stanford 23 anvone. 23 Test weight decreased from 100 percent 24 to the 64 percent at the elementary and 24 Q Did you have a particular view? 25 A Again, that's a policy question that was up to 25 middle school levels and from 100 percent

Page 501			Page 503		
1	to 76 percent at the high school level."	1	standards test weight," what would you have said?		
2	Do you see that?	2	A My understanding is that at the elementary and		
3	A Yes.	3	middle school level, there was a desire to preserve the		
4	Q Did you agree with the decision to decrease	4	relationship between language arts and mathematics as		
5	those rates as reported here?	5	they had determined instructional priorities, and I		
6	A Again, my understanding was that the board was	6	believe that the way they did this was to preserve those		
7	working toward increasing the weight given to the	7	ratios in the process of giving most of the weight or a		
8	standards test and decreasing the witness on the NRT	8	large portion of the weight to the standards test, and		
9	test, and I think the way that they went about this was	9	that seems like a reasonable thing to do. I think what		
10	reasonable.	10	they did was reasonable.		
11	Q And why is that?	11	Q Do you know how cheating is detected in other		
12	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague.	12	states besides California with respect to statewide		
13	THE WITNESS: They systematically added	13	assessment tests?		
14	standards tests when they became valid and reliable and	14	A I have some knowledge of what other states do		
15	each time they add a standards test in a content area,	15	in that regard.		
16	they put the majority of the weight on the standards	16	Q What states?		
17	test and decrease the weight on the NRT exam.	17	A Various states that I have worked in over the		
18	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	18	years.		
19	Q If the board had said to you Strike that.	19	Q Do you know what is done in Texas?		
20	Did the board say to you, "Doctor" or any	20	A Yes.		
21	D.O.E. official say to you, "How much do you think we	21	Q What is done?		
22	should decrease the Stanford Test weight"?	22	A Texas has a variety of methods that they		
23	A I don't recall being asked that question.	23	utilize. They have a special set of individuals who		
24	Q If the board had asked you that question with	24	receive and investigate complaints about any alleged		
25	respect to after the addition of the language arts	25	cheating incident and then action is taken, if		

standards test in 2001, if the board had said to you, warranted, against the individual or individuals that 1 1 2 are involved in the incident if it is confirmed. 2 "What amount, if any, do you think we should decrease 3 the Stanford Test weight at the elementary and middle 3 They also do a ratio analysis looking for 4 school levels," what would your answer have been? 4 unexpected patterns within the data that is used to flag 5 MR. HERRON: Objection. Incomplete and 5 schools or districts or sets of scores in a particular 6 improper hypothetical. Are you saying with the same 6 area for further investigation. Q Anything else in Texas that you are aware of? 7 purpose to be achieved? 7 8 8 A That's all I recall at the moment. MR. ROSENBAUM: Of course. 9 MR. HERRON: Do you understand his question? 9 MR. HERRON: Sometimes they are executed for 10 THE WITNESS: Not very well. Would you 10 that stuff in Texas. rephrase that or repeat it, please. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 11 11 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Could you turn to Chart 9, please. 12 12 13 Q Sure. If the board executive director had said 13 MR. HERRON: Chart 9? to you, "Dr. Phillips, we have added the language arts 14 MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. 14 standards test in 2001. You are familiar with our 15 All right. Thank you. 15 assessment system and you are familiar with our 16 16 Q Do you have an understanding, Doctor, as to whether or not this six-year plan is on course for all accountability program. Do you think we should decrease 17 17 18 the weight of the Stanford Test at the elementary and 18 the items listed? 19 middle schools levels," what would you have said? 19 A At this time I don't know what, if any, 20 A The API framework document specifically sets 20 decisions have been made about 2003, 2004. Up to this point, the exams have been added as shown in this chart 21 that up as a goal of the program to do that. So it 21 22 seems very reasonable to me for the board to do that in 22 through 2002, 2003. 23 keeping with their original plan to do so. 23 Q Can you tell me why for 2004 the first bullet 24 Q And if the executive director had then said to says "Stanford Test"? 24 25 you, "How much do you think we should decrease the 25 MR. HERRON: Where? I'm sorry. 2004?

	Page 505		Page 507
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	Page 505 MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. THE WITNESS: I think that is because this report was completed before a final decision was made. I'm not sure if I had the information about the new test. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q The six-year plan, am I correct, Doctor, presumed that the Stanford Test would continue through 2006; is that right? A And that is clearly not true. They have chosen the new test and that new test is now being incorporated into the API and this chart predated that and did not reflect that. MR. HERRON: Sorry. 2004. MR. ROSENBAUM: Yes. Q Did you ever hear any specific criticisms of the Stanford Test for purposes of California's assessment system? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q I am asking a different question. I'm asking whether or not you ever heard any specific criticisms of the use of the Stanford Test for purposes of California's assessment system? A Not that I can recall.	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	<ul> <li>Page 507</li> <li>A No. Not without additional data.</li> <li>Q Did you ever make any inquiry to find out?</li> <li>A I don't think I had any data that would give me that information.</li> <li>Q Did you ever seek any data to give you that information?</li> <li>A I did not attempt to make that calculation.</li> <li>Q Did you do any analysis to determine the socioeconomic status of the 3,145 schools?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: You can read any portion of your report, if you want, before you respond to these questions. He has not given you an opportunity to review anything.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: That's not true.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: So feel free.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: I said throughout my questions any time you want.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: You are right, Mark. You are right. You have said that. I appreciate that.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: In terms of eligibility for the program to which this table refers, schools had to be in the bottom five deciles and they had to fail to meet their growth targets, both the overall and the comparable improvement targets. And I think it is probably fair to say that there were probably more low</li> </ul>
	Page 506		Page 508
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\end{array} $	<ul> <li>Q Did you have any criticisms of the use of the Stanford Test?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Vague as to time. I object on that basis.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM: <ul> <li>Q At any point.</li> <li>A I think the board made a reasonable judgment to use the available NRT test in the beginning of the program and to phase in standards tests as they were developed and became valid and reliable.</li> <li>Q That's not responsive.</li> <li>Q Let me direct your attention, Doctor, to page 22 of your report, please.</li> <li>Q Do you have that in front of you?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>SES schools schools with more low SES students in them that met those criteria.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM: <ul> <li>Q My question was different. Did you make any inquiry to determine the SES status of the eligible schools in Cohort 1?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: At any time?</li> </ul> </li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM: <ul> <li>Q At any point.</li> <li>A I didn't collect any specific data on that.</li> <li>Q Did you ever seek any data regarding the SES status of the eligible schools in Cohort 1?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Schools don't have SES status.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Actually, they do. I will be glad to modify to include students. The SES status of</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

modify the question.

can't really say for sure.

BY MR. ROSENBAUM:

just slightly.

- Q I would appreciate, Doctor, if you could look 16
- at the little table that is at the top of the second 17
- 18 column on page 22. 19
- Do you see that? 20
  - A Yes.
- 21 Q Okay. Cohort 1, there were 3,145 schools that were eligible for the intervention program; is that
- 22 23 right?
- 24 A That's what is reported in the table.
- 25 Q Do you know how many students that reflects?

58 (Pages 505 to 508)

students. Title 1 has SES status, but I am glad to

THE WITNESS: I think I may have seen

report, but I don't recall any of it specifically so I

information about that somewhere maybe in the evaluation

MR. ROSENBAUM: Sure.

MR. HERRON: Can you kind of raise your voice

	Page 509		Page 511
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	<ul> <li>Page 309</li> <li>Q Is there any reason why you didn't include that data in your report?</li> <li>A My purpose in including this table was to summarize the number of eligible schools, the number out of that who chose to apply and the number that were selected.</li> <li>Q Of the 3,145 that are eligible, you report that 1,423 applied. Am I reading your chart correctly?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q That is 45 percent of the 3,145 schools that applied; is that right?</li> <li>A Would you say that one more time, please.</li> <li>Q Sure. Am I reading your chart correctly, 45 percent of 3,145 schools eligible with respect to Cohort 1 applied?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Did you ever do any investigation or inquiry to determine why the schools that did not apply, the 55 percent, did not apply for participation in the intervention program?</li> <li>A I do not have any information about that.</li> <li>Q Did you ever make any attempt to obtain such information?</li> <li>A Not that I recall.</li> <li>Q Do you know, Doctor, whether or not anyone in</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Pa</li> <li>scope of your report?</li> <li>A My purpose in this section of the report was to provide a concise summary of the intervention progration associated with the accountability system. It was not intended to be exhaustive of all information and data that might be available or might be collected about to program.</li> <li>Q Would you be interested in the reasons why schools in Cohort 1 that were eligible for participation in the intervention program did not apply?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambig You mean as a personal matter or a research matter matter of a psychometrician?</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q In your professional capacity.</li> <li>A That's not a psychometric question, but it is an interesting policy question.</li> <li>Q Do you know of anyone in the State of California that is investigating that question?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: You have already asked her to Objection. Asked and answered.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: As I said, I don't know if anyone has done that.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Did that subject ever come up in any of your</li> </ul>	
1	Page 510	1	Page 512
2	the State of California has attempted to determine the	2	TAC meetings, the question being why schools that are
3	reasons why 55 percent of the schools that were eligible	3	eligible for participation in the intervention program
4	in Cohort 1 did not apply?	4	are not applying?
5	MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation,	5	A The TAC did not deal with the intervention
6	broad, vague.	6	program. We dealt with the assessments.
7	THE WITNESS: I don't know if anyone has done	7	Q Okay. Now, in Cohort 1, you also indicate that
7	that.	7	<ul> <li>there were 430 schools selected; is that correct?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And that represents 14 percent of the eligible schools; is that right?</li> <li>A No. I think that's the percent selected out of those that applied.</li> <li>Q Okay. I was curious about that. I'm not sure that's right.</li> <li>A Well, I'm not sure that's right either.</li> </ul>
8	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	8	
9	Q Do you know if anyone has attempted to find out	9	
10	why any of the schools in Cohort 1 that were eligible	10	
11	did not apply in fact, did not apply?	11	
12	MR. HERRON: Same objections.	12	
13	THE WITNESS: I don't know if anyone has done	13	
14	that.	14	
15	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	15	

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

calculator again?

it would be about a third --

Q Yes. If you look at --

BY MR. ROSENBAUM:

Q Is there any reason why you did not attempt to

obtain information as to why schools in Cohort 1 that

A That was not within the scope of what I was

Q Why do you consider that not to be within the

were eligible for participation in the intervention

MR. HERRON: Why is what?

program did not apply?

covering in the report.

Q Why is that?

BY MR. ROSENBAUM:

16

17

18

19

20

21

22 23

24

25

Daga 500

59 (Pages 509 to 512)

MR. HERRON: Do you want me to break out my

THE WITNESS: It probably is eligible because

A -- of the ones that applied. Yes, I think that

Q Do you know, Doctor, what the criteria for

it is right. It is percentage of the eligible ones.

selection was that was utilized to pick these 430

	Page 513		Page 515
1	schools?	1	can ask you the same questions again. I just want to
2	A I have seen information about that, but I	2	see if your answers are as I stated.
3	don't remember it specifically at this point without	3	A If I understand what you are asking me, I don't
4	reviewing it.	4	know why schools that were eligible in Cohorts 2 and 3
5	Q What information are you referring to?	5	did not apply for the program.
6	A There I think was a document on the department	6	Q With respect to the 430 number, that is the
7	web site about the program and there is also the	7	number selected each year?
8	evaluator's report. And I don't recall for sure where I	8	A Yes.
9	might have seen it, but probably in one of those two	9	Q Do you know how that number was arrived at?
10	documents.	10	MR. HERRON: Calls for speculation despite the
11	Q Did you rely on what you saw on the web site	11	way it is phrased. Object on that basis.
12	and the other documents that you just referenced for	12	You may respond.
13	purposes of this report? I am dealing with I don't	13	THE WITNESS: I don't recall for sure, but I
14 15	want to make this overbroad. I'm dealing with the criteria that I was questioning you about, the selection	14 15	think that was specified in the statute about how this program was to work.
15 16	criteria.	15	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
17	A I read and looked at all of that information	17	Q Do you know where the number 430 came from?
18	for purposes of familiarizing myself with the program	18	A My general understanding is that it had to do
19	and then I tried to summarize and highlight information	19	with the amount of resources available to support the
20	in order to describe the program.	20	program.
21	Q Is there any reason why you didn't include a	21	Q Okay. Did you have any involvement in terms of
22	description of the selection criteria in your report?	22	the determination of that number, 430?
23	A As I indicated, this is just intended to be a	23	A No.
24	capsule summary of that portion of the accountability	24	Q Did you have any involvement in terms of the
25	system, and I clearly couldn't be exhaustive and include	25	determination of the resources available?
	Page 514		Page 516
1	everything and I made some judgments about what to	1	A No.
2	everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that	2	<ul><li>A No.</li><li>Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the</li></ul>
2 3	everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that program is very lengthy and very extensive and it would	2 3	A No. Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the resources available for the intervention program are
2 3 4	everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that program is very lengthy and very extensive and it would have taken a lot of space to include all of that.	2 3 4	A No. Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the resources available for the intervention program are adequate for the purposes of the statute?
2 3 4 5	everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that program is very lengthy and very extensive and it would have taken a lot of space to include all of that. Q Okay. Maybe you just answered it if you could	2 3 4 5	A No. Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the resources available for the intervention program are adequate for the purposes of the statute? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. Incomplete and
2 3 4 5 6	everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that program is very lengthy and very extensive and it would have taken a lot of space to include all of that. Q Okay. Maybe you just answered it if you could just tell me that. I am not just talking about page	2 3 4 5 6	A No. Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the resources available for the intervention program are adequate for the purposes of the statute? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation.
2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul><li>everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that program is very lengthy and very extensive and it would have taken a lot of space to include all of that.</li><li>Q Okay. Maybe you just answered it if you could just tell me that. I am not just talking about page 22. I am talking about the entirety of your report.</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7	A No. Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the resources available for the intervention program are adequate for the purposes of the statute? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. You may respond.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul><li>everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that program is very lengthy and very extensive and it would have taken a lot of space to include all of that.</li><li>Q Okay. Maybe you just answered it if you could just tell me that. I am not just talking about page</li><li>22. I am talking about the entirety of your report. Is there any reason that you did not include</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A No. Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the resources available for the intervention program are adequate for the purposes of the statute? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. You may respond. THE WITNESS: I don't have enough information
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that program is very lengthy and very extensive and it would have taken a lot of space to include all of that.</li> <li>Q Okay. Maybe you just answered it if you could just tell me that. I am not just talking about page</li> <li>22. I am talking about the entirety of your report. Is there any reason that you did not include either an enumeration or a summary of the selection</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the resources available for the intervention program are adequate for the purposes of the statute?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I don't have enough information to offer an opinion on that at this point.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul><li>everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that program is very lengthy and very extensive and it would have taken a lot of space to include all of that.</li><li>Q Okay. Maybe you just answered it if you could just tell me that. I am not just talking about page</li><li>22. I am talking about the entirety of your report. Is there any reason that you did not include either an enumeration or a summary of the selection criteria anywhere in your report?</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A No. Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the resources available for the intervention program are adequate for the purposes of the statute? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. You may respond. THE WITNESS: I don't have enough information to offer an opinion on that at this point. BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that program is very lengthy and very extensive and it would have taken a lot of space to include all of that.</li> <li>Q Okay. Maybe you just answered it if you could just tell me that. I am not just talking about page</li> <li>22. I am talking about the entirety of your report. Is there any reason that you did not include</li> <li>either an enumeration or a summary of the selection criteria anywhere in your report?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Mischaracterizes the document. It</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the resources available for the intervention program are adequate for the purposes of the statute?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I don't have enough information to offer an opinion on that at this point.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What information would you need to offer an</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul><li>everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that program is very lengthy and very extensive and it would have taken a lot of space to include all of that.</li><li>Q Okay. Maybe you just answered it if you could just tell me that. I am not just talking about page</li><li>22. I am talking about the entirety of your report. Is there any reason that you did not include either an enumeration or a summary of the selection criteria anywhere in your report?</li></ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A No. Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the resources available for the intervention program are adequate for the purposes of the statute? MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. You may respond. THE WITNESS: I don't have enough information to offer an opinion on that at this point. BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that program is very lengthy and very extensive and it would have taken a lot of space to include all of that.</li> <li>Q Okay. Maybe you just answered it if you could just tell me that. I am not just talking about page</li> <li>22. I am talking about the entirety of your report. Is there any reason that you did not include</li> <li>either an enumeration or a summary of the selection criteria anywhere in your report?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Mischaracterizes the document. It speaks for itself.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the resources available for the intervention program are adequate for the purposes of the statute?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I don't have enough information to offer an opinion on that at this point.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What information would you need to offer an opinion?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that program is very lengthy and very extensive and it would have taken a lot of space to include all of that.</li> <li>Q Okay. Maybe you just answered it if you could just tell me that. I am not just talking about page</li> <li>22. I am talking about the entirety of your report. Is there any reason that you did not include</li> <li>either an enumeration or a summary of the selection criteria anywhere in your report?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Mischaracterizes the document. It speaks for itself.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I think I have said all I can</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the resources available for the intervention program are adequate for the purposes of the statute?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I don't have enough information to offer an opinion on that at this point.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What information would you need to offer an opinion?</li> <li>A I would need more information about how those</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<ul> <li>everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that program is very lengthy and very extensive and it would have taken a lot of space to include all of that.</li> <li>Q Okay. Maybe you just answered it if you could just tell me that. I am not just talking about page</li> <li>22. I am talking about the entirety of your report. Is there any reason that you did not include</li> <li>either an enumeration or a summary of the selection criteria anywhere in your report?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Mischaracterizes the document. It speaks for itself.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I think I have said all I can say about how I put this together to answer that question.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the resources available for the intervention program are adequate for the purposes of the statute?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation.</li> <li>You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I don't have enough information to offer an opinion on that at this point.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What information would you need to offer an opinion?</li> <li>A I would need more information about how those numbers were determined and budgetary information.</li> <li>Q What budgetary information would you want?</li> <li>A I'm not</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that program is very lengthy and very extensive and it would have taken a lot of space to include all of that.</li> <li>Q Okay. Maybe you just answered it if you could just tell me that. I am not just talking about page</li> <li>22. I am talking about the entirety of your report. Is there any reason that you did not include</li> <li>either an enumeration or a summary of the selection criteria anywhere in your report?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Mischaracterizes the document. It speaks for itself.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I think I have said all I can say about how I put this together to answer that question.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Now, if I ask you the same questions basically</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the resources available for the intervention program are adequate for the purposes of the statute?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. You may respond. THE WITNESS: I don't have enough information to offer an opinion on that at this point.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What information would you need to offer an opinion?</li> <li>A I would need more information about how those numbers were determined and budgetary information.</li> <li>Q What budgetary information would you want?</li> <li>A I'm not MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that program is very lengthy and very extensive and it would have taken a lot of space to include all of that.</li> <li>Q Okay. Maybe you just answered it if you could just tell me that. I am not just talking about page</li> <li>22. I am talking about the entirety of your report. Is there any reason that you did not include</li> <li>either an enumeration or a summary of the selection criteria anywhere in your report?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Mischaracterizes the document. It speaks for itself.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I think I have said all I can say about how I put this together to answer that question.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Now, if I ask you the same questions basically that I just got through asking you with respect to</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the resources available for the intervention program are adequate for the purposes of the statute?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. You may respond. THE WITNESS: I don't have enough information to offer an opinion on that at this point.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What information would you need to offer an opinion?</li> <li>A I would need more information about how those numbers were determined and budgetary information.</li> <li>Q What budgetary information would you want?</li> <li>A I'm not</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. It is an unfair question.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that program is very lengthy and very extensive and it would have taken a lot of space to include all of that.</li> <li>Q Okay. Maybe you just answered it if you could just tell me that. I am not just talking about page</li> <li>22. I am talking about the entirety of your report. Is there any reason that you did not include</li> <li>either an enumeration or a summary of the selection criteria anywhere in your report?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Mischaracterizes the document. It speaks for itself.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I think I have said all I can say about how I put this together to answer that question.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Now, if I ask you the same questions basically that I just got through asking you with respect to Cohorts 2 and 3, and I am referring to my questions as</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the resources available for the intervention program are adequate for the purposes of the statute?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. You may respond. THE WITNESS: I don't have enough information to offer an opinion on that at this point.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What information would you need to offer an opinion?</li> <li>A I would need more information about how those numbers were determined and budgetary information.</li> <li>Q What budgetary information would you want?</li> <li>A I'm not</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. It is an unfair question.</li> </ul>
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that program is very lengthy and very extensive and it would have taken a lot of space to include all of that.</li> <li>Q Okay. Maybe you just answered it if you could just tell me that. I am not just talking about page</li> <li>22. I am talking about the entirety of your report. Is there any reason that you did not include</li> <li>either an enumeration or a summary of the selection criteria anywhere in your report?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Mischaracterizes the document. It speaks for itself.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I think I have said all I can say about how I put this together to answer that question.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Now, if I ask you the same questions basically that I just got through asking you with respect to Cohorts 2 and 3, and I am referring to my questions as to why schools that were eligible did not apply and the</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the resources available for the intervention program are adequate for the purposes of the statute?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. You may respond. THE WITNESS: I don't have enough information to offer an opinion on that at this point.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What information would you need to offer an opinion?</li> <li>A I would need more information about how those numbers were determined and budgetary information.</li> <li>Q What budgetary information would you want?</li> <li>A I'm not</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. It is an unfair question.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I'm not really sure without going back and studying the program and how it operates and</li> </ul>
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that program is very lengthy and very extensive and it would have taken a lot of space to include all of that.</li> <li>Q Okay. Maybe you just answered it if you could just tell me that. I am not just talking about page</li> <li>22. I am talking about the entirety of your report. Is there any reason that you did not include either an enumeration or a summary of the selection criteria anywhere in your report?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Mischaracterizes the document. It speaks for itself.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I think I have said all I can say about how I put this together to answer that question.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Now, if I ask you the same questions basically that I just got through asking you with respect to Cohorts 2 and 3, and I am referring to my questions as to why schools that were eligible did not apply and the selection criteria utilized to select schools, can</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the resources available for the intervention program are adequate for the purposes of the statute?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. You may respond. THE WITNESS: I don't have enough information to offer an opinion on that at this point.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What information would you need to offer an opinion?</li> <li>A I would need more information about how those numbers were determined and budgetary information.</li> <li>Q What budgetary information would you want?</li> <li>A I'm not</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. It is an unfair question.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I'm not really sure without going back and studying the program and how it operates and just looking at a lot more information about that and</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that program is very lengthy and very extensive and it would have taken a lot of space to include all of that.</li> <li>Q Okay. Maybe you just answered it if you could just tell me that. I am not just talking about page</li> <li>22. I am talking about the entirety of your report. Is there any reason that you did not include</li> <li>either an enumeration or a summary of the selection criteria anywhere in your report?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Mischaracterizes the document. It speaks for itself.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I think I have said all I can say about how I put this together to answer that question.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Now, if I ask you the same questions basically that I just got through asking you with respect to Cohorts 2 and 3, and I am referring to my questions as to why schools that were eligible did not apply and the selection criteria utilized to select schools, can you would your answers be the same, that is, that you</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the resources available for the intervention program are adequate for the purposes of the statute?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. You may respond.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I don't have enough information to offer an opinion on that at this point.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What information would you need to offer an opinion?</li> <li>A I would need more information about how those numbers were determined and budgetary information.</li> <li>Q What budgetary information would you want?</li> <li>A I'm not</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. It is an unfair question.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I'm not really sure without going back and studying the program and how it operates and just looking at a lot more information about that and refreshing my memory about it to even give you a good</li> </ul>
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that program is very lengthy and very extensive and it would have taken a lot of space to include all of that.</li> <li>Q Okay. Maybe you just answered it if you could just tell me that. I am not just talking about page</li> <li>22. I am talking about the entirety of your report. Is there any reason that you did not include</li> <li>either an enumeration or a summary of the selection criteria anywhere in your report?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Mischaracterizes the document. It speaks for itself.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I think I have said all I can say about how I put this together to answer that question.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Now, if I ask you the same questions basically that I just got through asking you with respect to Cohorts 2 and 3, and I am referring to my questions as to why schools that were eligible did not apply and the selection criteria utilized to select schools, can you would your answers be the same, that is, that you don't know why schools that applied why there were</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the resources available for the intervention program are adequate for the purposes of the statute?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. You may respond. THE WITNESS: I don't have enough information to offer an opinion on that at this point.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What information would you need to offer an opinion?</li> <li>A I would need more information about how those numbers were determined and budgetary information. Q What budgetary information would you want?</li> <li>A I'm not</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. It is an unfair question.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I'm not really sure without going back and studying the program and how it operates and just looking at a lot more information about that and refreshing my memory about it to even give you a good answer. I just know I am not in a position to have</li> </ul>
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that program is very lengthy and very extensive and it would have taken a lot of space to include all of that.</li> <li>Q Okay. Maybe you just answered it if you could just tell me that. I am not just talking about page</li> <li>22. I am talking about the entirety of your report. Is there any reason that you did not include</li> <li>either an enumeration or a summary of the selection criteria anywhere in your report?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Mischaracterizes the document. It speaks for itself.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I think I have said all I can say about how I put this together to answer that question.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Now, if I ask you the same questions basically that I just got through asking you with respect to Cohorts 2 and 3, and I am referring to my questions as to why schools that were eligible did not apply and the selection criteria utilized to select schools, can you would your answers be the same, that is, that you don't know why schools that applied why there were schools that were eligible that did not apply and that</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the resources available for the intervention program are adequate for the purposes of the statute?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. You may respond. THE WITNESS: I don't have enough information to offer an opinion on that at this point.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What information would you need to offer an opinion?</li> <li>A I would need more information about how those numbers were determined and budgetary information.</li> <li>Q What budgetary information would you want?</li> <li>A I'm not</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. It is an unfair question.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I'm not really sure without going back and studying the program and how it operates and just looking at a lot more information about that and refreshing my memory about it to even give you a good answer. I just know I am not in a position to have enough information to answer that question.</li> </ul>
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ \end{array}$	<ul> <li>everything and I made some judgments about what to include here. Much of the information about that program is very lengthy and very extensive and it would have taken a lot of space to include all of that.</li> <li>Q Okay. Maybe you just answered it if you could just tell me that. I am not just talking about page</li> <li>22. I am talking about the entirety of your report. Is there any reason that you did not include</li> <li>either an enumeration or a summary of the selection criteria anywhere in your report?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Mischaracterizes the document. It speaks for itself.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I think I have said all I can say about how I put this together to answer that question.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q Now, if I ask you the same questions basically that I just got through asking you with respect to Cohorts 2 and 3, and I am referring to my questions as to why schools that were eligible did not apply and the selection criteria utilized to select schools, can you would your answers be the same, that is, that you don't know why schools that applied why there were</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Do you have a view as to whether or not the resources available for the intervention program are adequate for the purposes of the statute?</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague. Incomplete and improper hypothetical. Calls for speculation. You may respond. THE WITNESS: I don't have enough information to offer an opinion on that at this point.</li> <li>BY MR. ROSENBAUM:</li> <li>Q What information would you need to offer an opinion?</li> <li>A I would need more information about how those numbers were determined and budgetary information. Q What budgetary information would you want?</li> <li>A I'm not</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Objection. Calls for speculation. It is an unfair question.</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I'm not really sure without going back and studying the program and how it operates and just looking at a lot more information about that and refreshing my memory about it to even give you a good answer. I just know I am not in a position to have</li> </ul>

	Page 517		Page 519
1		1	-
1	Q When you said in your last answer "to be sure how it operates," what did you mean by that?	1	your report whether or not schools that are eligible in
2 3	A May I have that read back again.	2 Cohort 2 were also eligible in Cohort 1? 3 MP HEPPON: Misconstrues prior testimon	
4	Q Sure.	<ul> <li>3 MR. HERRON: Misconstrues prior testimor</li> <li>4 Object on that basis. Vague and ambiguous, calls</li> </ul>	
5	A I'm not sure what the context is of what you	5	speculation, not relevant. Not even interesting.
6	are asking me.	6	MR. ROSENBAUM: Let me ask you to please stop
7	Q Sure.	7	interrupting.
8	Could the witness's last answer before this one	8	MR. HERRON: These questions are so far afield.
9	be read back to her, please.	9	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
10	(Record read as follows:	10	Q Go ahead.
11	"Answer: I'm not really sure without	11	MR. HERRON: It is really outside the subject
12	going back and studying the program and	12	of her testimony.
13	how it operates and just looking at a	13	You may respond.
14	lot more information about that and	14	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
15	refreshing my memory about it to even	15	Q Doctor, I will be glad Why don't you
16	give you a good answer. I just know I	16	respond. Go ahead. I'm sorry.
17	am not in a position to have enough	17	A The answer is the same as what I explained
18	information to answer that question.	18	earlier about this part of the report being intended to
19	"Question: When you said in your last	19	summarize the components of the API and the
20 21	answer "to be sure how it operates," what did you mean by that?")	20 21	accountability system and as such it is a capsule summary and not intended to be exhaustive or
$\frac{21}{22}$	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	21	comprehensive.
22	Q My question, Doctor, is: What did you mean by	22	Q I just want to be clear for my last question.
23	the phrase how it operates in the context of your	24	I'm not asking why it didn't appear on page 22 in the
25	answer?	25	section, I'm asking why the information that I am
	Page 518		Page 520
1	Page 518 A I was thinking about information about the	1	Page 520 talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report.
1 2	A I was thinking about information about the program and about how it works, essentially what is in	2	talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report. Did you understand that to be my question?
	A I was thinking about information about the program and about how it works, essentially what is in those two documents that we talked about earlier.	2 3	talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report. Did you understand that to be my question? A I don't understand how that is different than
2 3 4	<ul><li>A I was thinking about information about the program and about how it works, essentially what is in those two documents that we talked about earlier.</li><li>Q Directing your attention to the table on page</li></ul>	2 3 4	talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report. Did you understand that to be my question? A I don't understand how that is different than what you asked me that I already responded to.
2 3 4 5	A I was thinking about information about the program and about how it works, essentially what is in those two documents that we talked about earlier. Q Directing your attention to the table on page 22. In Cohort 2, do you see the number under "Eligible	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report.</li><li>Did you understand that to be my question?</li><li>A I don't understand how that is different than what you asked me that I already responded to.</li><li>Q Sure.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6	A I was thinking about information about the program and about how it works, essentially what is in those two documents that we talked about earlier. Q Directing your attention to the table on page 22. In Cohort 2, do you see the number under "Eligible 936"?	2 3 4 5 6	talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report. Did you understand that to be my question? A I don't understand how that is different than what you asked me that I already responded to. Q Sure. MR. HERRON: Can we take a two- or three- or
2 3 4 5 6 7	A I was thinking about information about the program and about how it works, essentially what is in those two documents that we talked about earlier. Q Directing your attention to the table on page 22. In Cohort 2, do you see the number under "Eligible 936"? A Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report. Did you understand that to be my question? A I don't understand how that is different than what you asked me that I already responded to. Q Sure. MR. HERRON: Can we take a two- or three- or four-minute break here when we get a chance?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A I was thinking about information about the program and about how it works, essentially what is in those two documents that we talked about earlier.</li> <li>Q Directing your attention to the table on page</li> <li>22. In Cohort 2, do you see the number under "Eligible 936"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And 3,145 is right above it?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report.</li> <li>Did you understand that to be my question?</li> <li>A I don't understand how that is different than what you asked me that I already responded to.</li> <li>Q Sure.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Can we take a two- or three- or four-minute break here when we get a chance?</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I could use another break,</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A I was thinking about information about the program and about how it works, essentially what is in those two documents that we talked about earlier.</li> <li>Q Directing your attention to the table on page</li> <li>22. In Cohort 2, do you see the number under "Eligible 936"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And 3,145 is right above it?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report. Did you understand that to be my question? A I don't understand how that is different than what you asked me that I already responded to. Q Sure. MR. HERRON: Can we take a two- or three- or four-minute break here when we get a chance? THE WITNESS: I could use another break, actually.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	<ul> <li>A I was thinking about information about the program and about how it works, essentially what is in those two documents that we talked about earlier.</li> <li>Q Directing your attention to the table on page</li> <li>22. In Cohort 2, do you see the number under "Eligible 936"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And 3,145 is right above it?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Cohort 1. Are any of the schools</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report. Did you understand that to be my question? A I don't understand how that is different than what you asked me that I already responded to. Q Sure. MR. HERRON: Can we take a two- or three- or four-minute break here when we get a chance? THE WITNESS: I could use another break, actually. MR. ROSENBAUM: Go right ahead.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>A I was thinking about information about the program and about how it works, essentially what is in those two documents that we talked about earlier.</li> <li>Q Directing your attention to the table on page</li> <li>22. In Cohort 2, do you see the number under "Eligible 936"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And 3,145 is right above it?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Cohort 1. Are any of the schools Do you know, Doctor, if any of the schools</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	<ul> <li>talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report.</li> <li>Did you understand that to be my question?</li> <li>A I don't understand how that is different than what you asked me that I already responded to.</li> <li>Q Sure.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Can we take a two- or three- or four-minute break here when we get a chance?</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I could use another break, actually.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Go right ahead. (Recess taken.)</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A I was thinking about information about the program and about how it works, essentially what is in those two documents that we talked about earlier.</li> <li>Q Directing your attention to the table on page</li> <li>22. In Cohort 2, do you see the number under "Eligible 936"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And 3,145 is right above it?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Cohort 1. Are any of the schools Do you know, Doctor, if any of the schools any of the 936 schools are among the 3,145 schools?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report.</li> <li>Did you understand that to be my question?</li> <li>A I don't understand how that is different than what you asked me that I already responded to.</li> <li>Q Sure.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Can we take a two- or three- or four-minute break here when we get a chance?</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I could use another break, actually.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Go right ahead.</li> <li>(Recess taken.)</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Back on the record.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>A I was thinking about information about the program and about how it works, essentially what is in those two documents that we talked about earlier.</li> <li>Q Directing your attention to the table on page</li> <li>22. In Cohort 2, do you see the number under "Eligible 936"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And 3,145 is right above it?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Cohort 1. Are any of the schools Do you know, Doctor, if any of the schools any of the 936 schools are among the 3,145 schools?</li> <li>A I don't have any specific information about</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<ul> <li>talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report.</li> <li>Did you understand that to be my question?</li> <li>A I don't understand how that is different than what you asked me that I already responded to.</li> <li>Q Sure.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Can we take a two- or three- or four-minute break here when we get a chance?</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I could use another break, actually.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Go right ahead.</li> <li>(Recess taken.)</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Back on the record.</li> <li>Q Still looking at this chart, Doctor, on page</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>A I was thinking about information about the program and about how it works, essentially what is in those two documents that we talked about earlier.</li> <li>Q Directing your attention to the table on page</li> <li>22. In Cohort 2, do you see the number under "Eligible 936"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And 3,145 is right above it?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Cohort 1. Are any of the schools Do you know, Doctor, if any of the schools any of the 936 schools are among the 3,145 schools?</li> <li>A I don't have any specific information about that, but it wouldn't be unreasonable if that happened.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report.</li> <li>Did you understand that to be my question?</li> <li>A I don't understand how that is different than what you asked me that I already responded to.</li> <li>Q Sure.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Can we take a two- or three- or four-minute break here when we get a chance?</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I could use another break, actually.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Go right ahead.</li> <li>(Recess taken.)</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Back on the record.</li> <li>Q Still looking at this chart, Doctor, on page</li> <li>22. If we look at Cohorts 1, 2 and 3. Do you have that</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>A I was thinking about information about the program and about how it works, essentially what is in those two documents that we talked about earlier.</li> <li>Q Directing your attention to the table on page</li> <li>22. In Cohort 2, do you see the number under "Eligible 936"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And 3,145 is right above it?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Cohort 1. Are any of the schools Do you know, Doctor, if any of the schools any of the 936 schools are among the 3,145 schools?</li> <li>A I don't have any specific information about</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	<ul> <li>talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report.</li> <li>Did you understand that to be my question?</li> <li>A I don't understand how that is different than what you asked me that I already responded to.</li> <li>Q Sure.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Can we take a two- or three- or four-minute break here when we get a chance?</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I could use another break, actually.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Go right ahead.</li> <li>(Recess taken.)</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Back on the record.</li> <li>Q Still looking at this chart, Doctor, on page</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>A I was thinking about information about the program and about how it works, essentially what is in those two documents that we talked about earlier.</li> <li>Q Directing your attention to the table on page</li> <li>22. In Cohort 2, do you see the number under "Eligible 936"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And 3,145 is right above it?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Cohort 1. Are any of the schools Do you know, Doctor, if any of the schools any of the 936 schools are among the 3,145 schools?</li> <li>A I don't have any specific information about that, but it wouldn't be unreasonable if that happened.</li> <li>Q Okay. Have you ever made any specific inquiry</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	<ul> <li>talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report.</li> <li>Did you understand that to be my question?</li> <li>A I don't understand how that is different than what you asked me that I already responded to.</li> <li>Q Sure.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Can we take a two- or three- or four-minute break here when we get a chance?</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I could use another break, actually.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Go right ahead.</li> <li>(Recess taken.)</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Back on the record.</li> <li>Q Still looking at this chart, Doctor, on page</li> <li>22. If we look at Cohorts 1, 2 and 3. Do you have that in front of you now?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>A I was thinking about information about the program and about how it works, essentially what is in those two documents that we talked about earlier.</li> <li>Q Directing your attention to the table on page</li> <li>22. In Cohort 2, do you see the number under "Eligible 936"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And 3,145 is right above it?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Cohort 1. Are any of the schools Do you know, Doctor, if any of the schools any of the 936 schools are among the 3,145 schools?</li> <li>A I don't have any specific information about that, but it wouldn't be unreasonable if that happened.</li> <li>Q Okay. Have you ever made any specific inquiry to determine whether or not any of the 936 schools were among the 3,145 schools?</li> <li>A I don't believe I have any data to answer that</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<ul> <li>talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report.</li> <li>Did you understand that to be my question?</li> <li>A I don't understand how that is different than what you asked me that I already responded to.</li> <li>Q Sure.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Can we take a two- or three- or four-minute break here when we get a chance?</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I could use another break, actually.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Go right ahead.</li> <li>(Recess taken.)</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Back on the record.</li> <li>Q Still looking at this chart, Doctor, on page</li> <li>12. If we look at Cohorts 1, 2 and 3. Do you have that in front of you now?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Do you know how many different schools are represented by the 3,145 plus the 936 plus the 1,266?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>A I was thinking about information about the program and about how it works, essentially what is in those two documents that we talked about earlier.</li> <li>Q Directing your attention to the table on page</li> <li>22. In Cohort 2, do you see the number under "Eligible 936"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And 3,145 is right above it?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Cohort 1. Are any of the schools Do you know, Doctor, if any of the schools any of the 936 schools are among the 3,145 schools?</li> <li>A I don't have any specific information about that, but it wouldn't be unreasonable if that happened.</li> <li>Q Okay. Have you ever made any specific inquiry to determine whether or not any of the 936 schools were among the 3,145 schools?</li> <li>A I don't believe I have any data to answer that question, but it is possible it could have been</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<ul> <li>talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report.</li> <li>Did you understand that to be my question?</li> <li>A I don't understand how that is different than what you asked me that I already responded to.</li> <li>Q Sure.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Can we take a two- or three- or four-minute break here when we get a chance?</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I could use another break, actually.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Go right ahead. (Recess taken.)</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Back on the record.</li> <li>Q Still looking at this chart, Doctor, on page</li> <li>122. If we look at Cohorts 1, 2 and 3. Do you have that in front of you now?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Do you know how many different schools are represented by the 3,145 plus the 936 plus the 1,266?</li> <li>A No.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>A I was thinking about information about the program and about how it works, essentially what is in those two documents that we talked about earlier.</li> <li>Q Directing your attention to the table on page</li> <li>22. In Cohort 2, do you see the number under "Eligible 936"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And 3,145 is right above it?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Cohort 1. Are any of the schools Do you know, Doctor, if any of the schools Do you know, Doctor, if any of the schools any of the 936 schools are among the 3,145 schools?</li> <li>A I don't have any specific information about that, but it wouldn't be unreasonable if that happened.</li> <li>Q Okay. Have you ever made any specific inquiry to determine whether or not any of the 936 schools were among the 3,145 schools?</li> <li>A I don't believe I have any data to answer that question, but it is possible it could have been contained in those documents and I am not recalling it.</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<ul> <li>talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report.</li> <li>Did you understand that to be my question?</li> <li>A I don't understand how that is different than what you asked me that I already responded to.</li> <li>Q Sure.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Can we take a two- or three- or four-minute break here when we get a chance?</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I could use another break, actually.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Go right ahead.</li> <li>(Recess taken.)</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Back on the record.</li> <li>Q Still looking at this chart, Doctor, on page</li> <li>22. If we look at Cohorts 1, 2 and 3. Do you have that in front of you now?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Do you know how many different schools are represented by the 3,145 plus the 936 plus the 1,266?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Okay. Did you ever make any effort to find</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>A I was thinking about information about the program and about how it works, essentially what is in those two documents that we talked about earlier.</li> <li>Q Directing your attention to the table on page</li> <li>22. In Cohort 2, do you see the number under "Eligible 936"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And 3,145 is right above it?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Cohort 1. Are any of the schools Do you know, Doctor, if any of the schools Do you know, Doctor, if any of the schools any of the 936 schools are among the 3,145 schools?</li> <li>A I don't have any specific information about that, but it wouldn't be unreasonable if that happened.</li> <li>Q Okay. Have you ever made any specific inquiry to determine whether or not any of the 936 schools were among the 3,145 schools?</li> <li>A I don't believe I have any data to answer that question, but it is possible it could have been contained in those documents and I am not recalling it.</li> <li>Q Did you ever make any specific inquiry to find</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<ul> <li>talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report.</li> <li>Did you understand that to be my question?</li> <li>A I don't understand how that is different than what you asked me that I already responded to.</li> <li>Q Sure.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Can we take a two- or three- or four-minute break here when we get a chance?</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I could use another break, actually.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Go right ahead.</li> <li>(Recess taken.)</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Back on the record.</li> <li>Q Still looking at this chart, Doctor, on page</li> <li>22. If we look at Cohorts 1, 2 and 3. Do you have that in front of you now?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Do you know how many different schools are represented by the 3,145 plus the 936 plus the 1,266?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Okay. Did you ever make any effort to find out?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A I was thinking about information about the program and about how it works, essentially what is in those two documents that we talked about earlier.</li> <li>Q Directing your attention to the table on page</li> <li>22. In Cohort 2, do you see the number under "Eligible 936"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And 3,145 is right above it?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Cohort 1. Are any of the schools Do you know, Doctor, if any of the schools any of the 936 schools are among the 3,145 schools?</li> <li>A I don't have any specific information about that, but it wouldn't be unreasonable if that happened.</li> <li>Q Okay. Have you ever made any specific inquiry to determine whether or not any of the 936 schools were among the 3,145 schools?</li> <li>A I don't believe I have any data to answer that question, but it is possible it could have been contained in those documents and I am not recalling it.</li> <li>Q Did you ever make any specific inquiry to find out?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report.</li> <li>Did you understand that to be my question?</li> <li>A I don't understand how that is different than what you asked me that I already responded to.</li> <li>Q Sure.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Can we take a two- or three- or four-minute break here when we get a chance?</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I could use another break, actually.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Go right ahead.</li> <li>(Recess taken.)</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Back on the record.</li> <li>Q Still looking at this chart, Doctor, on page</li> <li>22. If we look at Cohorts 1, 2 and 3. Do you have that in front of you now?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Do you know how many different schools are represented by the 3,145 plus the 936 plus the 1,266?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Okay. Did you ever make any effort to find out?</li> <li>A Again, it is possible that information may have</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>A I was thinking about information about the program and about how it works, essentially what is in those two documents that we talked about earlier.</li> <li>Q Directing your attention to the table on page 22. In Cohort 2, do you see the number under "Eligible 936"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And 3,145 is right above it?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Cohort 1. Are any of the schools Do you know, Doctor, if any of the schools any of the 936 schools are among the 3,145 schools?</li> <li>A I don't have any specific information about that, but it wouldn't be unreasonable if that happened.</li> <li>Q Okay. Have you ever made any specific inquiry to determine whether or not any of the 936 schools were among the 3,145 schools?</li> <li>A I don't believe I have any data to answer that question, but it is possible it could have been contained in those documents and I am not recalling it.</li> <li>Q Did you ever make any specific inquiry to find out?</li> <li>A I didn't ask for any information separate from</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<ul> <li>talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report.</li> <li>Did you understand that to be my question?</li> <li>A I don't understand how that is different than what you asked me that I already responded to.</li> <li>Q Sure.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Can we take a two- or three- or four-minute break here when we get a chance?</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I could use another break, actually.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Go right ahead.</li> <li>(Recess taken.)</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Back on the record.</li> <li>Q Still looking at this chart, Doctor, on page</li> <li>122. If we look at Cohorts 1, 2 and 3. Do you have that in front of you now?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Do you know how many different schools are represented by the 3,145 plus the 936 plus the 1,266?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Okay. Did you ever make any effort to find out?</li> <li>A Again, it is possible that information may have been in the documents that I looked at, but I don't</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>A I was thinking about information about the program and about how it works, essentially what is in those two documents that we talked about earlier.</li> <li>Q Directing your attention to the table on page</li> <li>22. In Cohort 2, do you see the number under "Eligible 936"?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q And 3,145 is right above it?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Cohort 1. Are any of the schools Do you know, Doctor, if any of the schools any of the 936 schools are among the 3,145 schools?</li> <li>A I don't have any specific information about that, but it wouldn't be unreasonable if that happened.</li> <li>Q Okay. Have you ever made any specific inquiry to determine whether or not any of the 936 schools were among the 3,145 schools?</li> <li>A I don't believe I have any data to answer that question, but it is possible it could have been contained in those documents and I am not recalling it.</li> <li>Q Did you ever make any specific inquiry to find out?</li> </ul>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<ul> <li>talking about didn't appear anywhere in your report.</li> <li>Did you understand that to be my question?</li> <li>A I don't understand how that is different than what you asked me that I already responded to.</li> <li>Q Sure.</li> <li>MR. HERRON: Can we take a two- or three- or four-minute break here when we get a chance?</li> <li>THE WITNESS: I could use another break, actually.</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Go right ahead.</li> <li>(Recess taken.)</li> <li>MR. ROSENBAUM: Back on the record.</li> <li>Q Still looking at this chart, Doctor, on page</li> <li>22. If we look at Cohorts 1, 2 and 3. Do you have that in front of you now?</li> <li>A Yes.</li> <li>Q Do you know how many different schools are represented by the 3,145 plus the 936 plus the 1,266?</li> <li>A No.</li> <li>Q Okay. Did you ever make any effort to find out?</li> <li>A Again, it is possible that information may have</li> </ul>

	Page 521		Page 523
	Did you ever make any specific effort to ascertain the	1	A For Cohort 4?
	number of different schools?	2	Q For a Cohort after the results are announced.
	A At one point I did read both of those reports,	3	A I don't recall the specific deadlines about
	but I just don't recall whether that information was in	4	that.
	there or not.	5	Q Have you looked at any applications that any
	Q Okay. Did you give any consideration to	6	school has submitted in any year for participation in
	including the number of different schools that were	7	the intervention program?
	eligible for the intervention program anyplace in your	8	A No.
	report?	9	Q Have you had any discussions with anyone as to
)	A I considered a lot of things in deciding what	10	why some schools are selected and other schools are not
	to include in this report and, as I indicated, it is a	11	for participation in the intervention program?
2	summary using the form of what I ultimately chose to	12	A Not that I recall.
3	include.	13	Q On page 21, your last sentence in the first
ŀ	Q But my question is a little bit different.	14	full paragraph in the second column:
5	Did you give any consideration to including the	15	"All schools that met or exceeded their
5	fact of the number of different schools that were	16	growth targets and demonstrated comparable
7	eligible for participation in the intervention program	17	improvement were given certificates and a
3	for the first three Cohorts?	18	special emblem to use on their letterhead
)	MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	19	during the following year."
)	THE WITNESS: And my answer is that I don't	20	Do you see that sentence?
	recall all the things that I may have considered and	21	MR. HERRON: I don't.
2	didn't end up including in the report.	22	MR. ROSENBAUM: It is page 21, David.
3	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	23	MR. HERRON: Okay. I'm on that page.
ŀ	Q Okay. Again, I don't want to belabor this. I	24	MR. ROSENBAUM: And it is the second column,
5	asked you with respect to Cohort 1 whether or not you	25	last sentence in the last full paragraph.
	Page 522		Page 524

3 4

5

6 7

8

9

10 11

12

13

14 15

16 17

18

19 20 21

22

23

24 25

Q Do you see that? knew anything about the reasons why certain schools 1 1 didn't apply. 2 2 A Yes. 3 3 Do you remember those questions? Q Okay. Do you know if that is still done? Are 4 A I remember your asking that. 4 schools that meet or exceed their growth targets given a 5 Q If I repeat that question for Cohorts 2 and 3, 5 special emblem to use on their letterhead during the 6 do you have any information as to why any of the schools 6 following year? A It was true when I wrote the report in the 7 in Cohort 2 that were eligible for participation did not 7 8 apply? Do you have any such information? 8 spring. I haven't checked recently to see if they still 9 A I believe you already asked me that question, 9 have that up there. 10 too, and I indicated that my answer was the same for 10 Q Do you know what that emblem says? Cohorts 2 and 3. A I don't recall the exact wording, but something 11 11 about being eligible for awards or having met the growth 12 Q All right. Thanks. 12 13 Is there a Cohort 4? 13 targets or something about the accomplishment. 14 14 Q Okay. Looking, Doctor, at page 23. I'm A Yes. looking at "Summary results" -- I'm looking at, I'm Q Do you know how many schools were eligible for 15 15 participation in the intervention program in Cohort 4? sorry, the second column, first full paragraph: 16 16 17 "Of the 430 participating schools, 68 17 A No. 18 Q Have you seen any numbers as to the number of 18 percent met their targets or made at eligible schools? 19 least some growth ...." 19 A I don't think I have seen any of that 20 Do you see that? 20 21 21 A Yes. information. 22 Q Okay. Same answer for applied and applied --22 Q Of the 68 percent, do you know how many met 23 Strike that. 23 their targets and how many made at least some growth? 24 A No. Do you know when the application process takes 24 25 25 Q How do you define "some growth"? If they added place?

62 (Pages 521 to 524)

Page 525			Page 527
1	a point, would that be some growth in your definition?	1	Cohort 1, Cohort 2 or Cohort 3?
2	MR. HERRON: The document speaks for itself.	2	MR. HERRON: For purposes of her report or just
3	MR. ROSENBAUM: I don't think it does speak to	3	generally?
4	this.	4	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
5	THE WITNESS: This is not my definition. This	5	Q Let's break that down. For purposes of your
6	information was taken from department data, and my	6	report, did you make any analysis to determine any of
7	assumption is that you have made some growth if your API	7	the reasons why schools fail to make any growth,
8	growth for the current year exceeds the API base for the	8	referring to schools in Cohorts 1, 2 or 3?
9	previous year.	9	A My understanding is that that is part of the
10	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	10	process conducted with the external evaluator and would
11	Q So a one point growth, it is your assumption,	11	be included in the reports that they submit. I have not
12	would be included within the definition of "at least	12	looked at those reports.
13	some growth"; is that right?	13	Q Okay. Have there been any changes in the
14	A I would expect that to be true.	14	external evaluation system since the inception of the
15	Q Did you ever make any inquiry as to how many	15	program?
16	schools actually met their targets and how many made at	16	A I know that the statute was changed at some
17	least some growth by this definition?	17	point and there were lists developed by the board of
18	A Again, I may have seen data like that in the	18	individuals that could serve as external evaluators and
19	documents that I reviewed, but I don't recall it at this	19	I believe there were some changes made, but I don't
20	time.	20	recall specifically what they were.
21	Q Okay. And then 16 percent received a third	21	Q Okay. Did you do any tracking, Doctor, to
22	year of funding. Is that right? Is that what you are	22	determine whether or not schools that were eligible for
23	telling us here?	23	participation in the program but were not but did not
24	A Let me take a quick look at that table.	24	apply to be in the program, whether or not they made
25	Q Sure.	25	growth from Cohort 1 to Cohort 2 or Cohort 2 to Cohort

A I think, in fact, in response to your earlier 3? Do you understand my question? 1 1 2 question, two categories from this table had been 2 A I do --3 combined. So you do have information that 75 of the 3 MR. HERRON: I do not. Object. It is vague 4 schools, 75 out of the 430, made their growth targets 4 and ambiguous. 5 both years and 262 made some growth and continued in the 5 THE WITNESS: I believe there might be information along those lines in the external 6 program. 6 7 Q Okay. Thanks. 7 evaluator's report which compared performance of schools 8 Do you know what H.P. stands for, Doctor? 8 that were in the program against a control set of 9 A It's in the footnote at the bottom. High 9 schools that were not in the program, and I don't recall 10 the specifics of how that control group was determined 10 priority schools program. Q Do you know what the high priority schools but might have included some of those schools. 11 11 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 12 program is? 12 13 A As the footnote indicates, it provides a third 13 Q Okay. Do you know for a fact whether that took year of funding to schools and delays the implementation 14 place? 14 15 of sanctions by one year. 15 A Without reviewing the report, I just can't tell O Do you know if there are any other components 16 16 you what the specifics were. or elements of the high priority schools program? Q Okay. Did you yourself undertake any analysis 17 17 18 MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous. 18 to determine for purposes of your report what happened 19 THE WITNESS: I don't recall any of the other 19 to schools that were eligible to participate in the specifics at this time. 20 intervention program the following year, whether or not 20 BY MR. ROSENBAUM: 21 they had any API growth or whether they stayed the same 21 22 Q Okay. Do you know if there has been any 22 or whether they decreased? 23 analysis, Doctor -- Well, strike that. 23 A As I indicated to you earlier, I read the 24 Have you ever made any analysis to see if there 24 available information about the program. I did not 25 are reasons why schools fail to make any growth, 25 collect any data independently of that.

Page 529		Page 531
O Okay. Do you have any judgment as to what	1	respect to whether or not students in those 5 percent of
	2	schools had access to textbooks?
	3	MR. HERRON: Objection. Vague and ambiguous as
	4	to use of the term "access," use of the term "textbooks"
	5	and as phrased, irrelevant.
	6	THE WITNESS: As I indicated to you, without
review the available documentation. I don't recall it	7	reviewing the available documentation, I don't recall
at this time.	8	what information is or is not available about these
Q Okay. The same sort of question, Doctor, with	9	schools.
respect to those schools that applied and weren't	10	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
selected.	11	Q Did you regard it as part of your job in
To your knowledge, has anyone looked into the	12	preparing this report, Exhibit 1, to investigate the
question about what happened to schools in a Cohort that	13	characteristics of schools that ended up in the
were eligible for intervention, applied for	14	intervention program?
participation in the intervention process, didn't get	15	MR. HERRON: Vague. Objection.
selected, what happened to them the following year?	16	BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered.	17	Q It is vague, and by "characteristics," I mean
THE WITNESS: Again, I just don't recall	18	racial and ethnic composition, socioeconomic conditions,
specifically what is contained in the available	19	the character of the facilities, percent of emergency
information. I would have to review that.	20	credentialed teachers, whether students had access to
BY MR. ROSENBAUM:	21	textbooks.
Q Okay. I may have asked it, but it was not	22	My question is, Doctor: You obviously put a
answered.	23	lot of time into this report. Did you consider that
	24	question, the characteristics of the schools that were
23. The 5 percent of the schools that failed to make	25	eligible for the intervention program? Did you regard
	Q Okay. Do you have any judgment as to what happened to those schools, the number of percent it went up, the number of percent it stayed the same, the number of percent it went down? A To answer the specific questions about the program and the cohorts and so on, I would have to review the available documentation. I don't recall it at this time. Q Okay. The same sort of question, Doctor, with respect to those schools that applied and weren't selected. To your knowledge, has anyone looked into the question about what happened to schools in a Cohort that were eligible for intervention, applied for participation in the intervention process, didn't get selected, what happened to them the following year? MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I just don't recall specifically what is contained in the available information. I would have to review that. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Okay. I may have asked it, but it was not	QOkay. Do you have any judgment as to what happened to those schools, the number of percent it went up, the number of percent it stayed the same, the number of percent it went down?1ATo answer the specific questions about the program and the cohorts and so on, I would have to review the available documentation. I don't recall it at this time.5QOkay. The same sort of question, Doctor, with respect to those schools that applied and weren't selected.8To your knowledge, has anyone looked into the question about what happened to schools in a Cohort that were eligible for intervention, applied for participation in the intervention process, didn't get selected, what happened to them the following year?16MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered. THE WITNESS: Again, I just don't recall information. I would have to review that.20BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q2120QOkay. I may have asked it, but it was not answered.21QDo you know, Doctor I am looking at page24

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

11

13

1	any growth	and are	subject to	State	sanctions
---	------------	---------	------------	-------	-----------

- 2 Do you see that?
- 3 A I see that.
- 4 Q -- is it your understanding that external
- 5 evaluators are assigned to those schools, all of those
- 6 schools?
- 7 A My understanding is that external evaluators
- 8 were chosen when they entered the intervention program.
- 9 Q Okay. And do you know anything about the
- 10 racial or ethnic composition of the 5 percent of schools
- that failed to make any growth and are subject to State 11 12 sanctions?

13 A I don't recall the data about that, if it is 14 available.

- 15 Q Do you know anything about the characteristics
- 16 of those schools, for example, with respect to those
- 17 5 percent of schools, the percent of emergency
- 18 credentialed teachers in those schools?
- 19 A Again, I don't recall any specific data like
- that without reviewing the information that is available 20 21 about the program.
- 22 Q Do you know whether or not that data has been 23 compiled?
- 24 A I don't recall.
- 25 Q Do you know if data has been compiled with

- that as within your purview or did you regard that as outside the subject matter that you were considering for purposes of your report? MR. HERRON: The document speaks for itself. THE WITNESS: As I indicated to you already, I reviewed a vast quantity of information for purposes of preparing the report. My goals were to summarize the accountability system, the awards and intervention programs that were a part of that system and the 10 assessments that were used and to discuss how the API has changed over time, and then to respond to 12 Dr. Russell's report. And in doing those tasks, I made decisions
- 14 about how to best summarize the data to give a concise
- picture of what was happening in the system. 15
- 16 BY MR. ROSENBAUM:
- 17 Q Okay. And do you recall giving any
- 18 consideration to inclusion in your report of information
- 19 about the socioeconomic characteristics of schools that
- 20 were eligible for the intervention program?
- 21 MR. HERRON: Objection. Asked and answered in 22 the question before and before that.
- 23 THE WITNESS: As I already indicated to you, I
- 24 considered a vast quantity of data and a lot of things
- 25 that I don't recall specifically when writing this

	Page 533	Page 535
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	report. BY MR. ROSENBAUM: Q Okay. Let me just ask you one more question. This is actually a convenient time to break. Thank you. MR. HERRON: Thank you, Doctor. We should Just before we go off, we should have the technical manuals tomorrow, probably tomorrow afternoon. MR. ROSENBAUM: I appreciate that. (The following was stipulated to in an off-the-record discussion between counsel on August 7, 2003 in the deposition of Susan E. Phillips, Ph.D., Volume 4: That the original transcript be maintained by the San Francisco office of Esquire Deposition Services; that counsel for the witness will see to it that the witness reads and corrects the transcript and subsequently signs the a signature page; that counsel for the witness will notify the court reporter's office of any changes; that the court reporter's office will seal the original transcript, signature page	1         2         3         4         5         6         7         8         9       I, SUSAN E. PHILLIPS, Ph.D., do hereby declare         10       under penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing         11       transcript; that I have made any corrections as appear         10       noted, in ink, initialed by me; that my testimony as         12       contained herein, as corrected, is true and correct.         14       EXECUTED this, day of
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	<text></text>	Page 536         1         2         3         4       I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand         5       Reporter of the State of California, do hereby         6       certify:         7       That the foregoing proceedings were taken         8       before me at the time and place herein set forth;         9       that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior         10       to testifying, were placed under oath; that a verbatim         11       record of the proceedings was made by me using machine         12       shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my         13       direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate         14       transcript thereof.         15       I further certify that I am neither financially         16       interested in the action nor a relative or employee         17       of any attorney of any of the parties.         18       IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have this date subscribed         19       my name.         20       21         21       Dated: August 21, 2003         22       23         23       24         24       CSR No. 6027